RAILFAN

48760 Printed in U.S.A. APRIL 1999 $3.50

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA: $5.25

St. Lawrence & Atlantic's Sherbrooke Subdivision

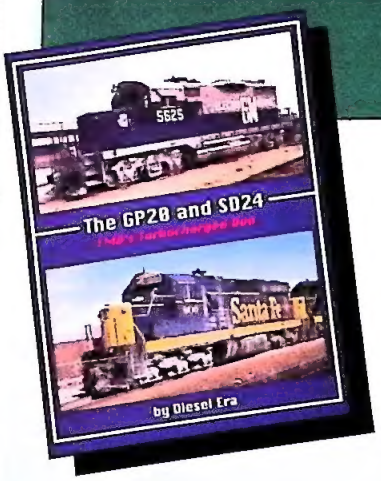
SP's hot Pacific Coast Express

An encounter with Saluda

GEORGE PITARYS

0 71896 48760 2 04

Diesel books by Withers Publishing



The GP20 and SD24 - EMD's Turbocharged Duo

by Diesel Era

140 pages • 375-plus color and black-and-white photos • Unit-by-unit listing of every GP20 and SD24 built including dispositions • HO-scale drawings by Jeff Capps

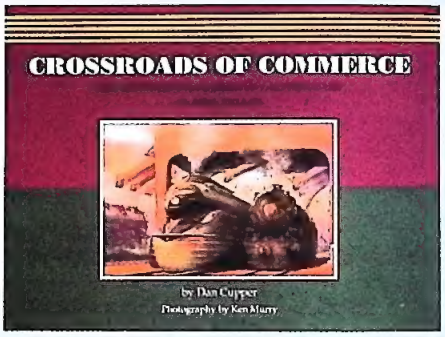
In 1959, the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors began promoting two models that featured a mechanical device previously missing from any EMD locomotive. These models, the GP20 and SD24, were equipped with a turbocharger. While six-axle trucks are common today, there was a time when locomotives with the six-axle configuration were relegated to low-speed drag service because of their mediocre per-axle horsepower rating. All of this changed when EMD turbocharged its workhorse 567-series prime mover. Several Class 1 railroads took notice and quickly ordered SD24s in an effort to tame their rugged operating profiles. Included were Santa Fe, Burlington, Union Pacific, and Southern. After extensively testing turbochargers on Union Pacific GP9s, EMD offered a four-axle turbocharged model, the GP20, to complement its SD24. In the late 1950s, with highway motor carriers making gains in the movement of long-haul shipments, it became important for America's railroads to increase train speed. While the SD24 handled higher tonnages on mountain grades, the GP20 began speeding time-sensitive freight across the West. Western Pacific ordered the first GP20s, followed by Great Northern, Santa Fe, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Burlington, New York Central, and Southern Pacific. Join us as we take an in-depth look at these two innovative models that introduced EMD's turbocharged two-cycle power plant to the railroad world. **Price: $29.95 plus $3.50 s&h.**

Crossroads of Commerce: The Pennsylvania Railroad Calendar Art of Grif Teller

by Dan Cupper

184 pages • 200-plus photos (150 in color) • Large 9-inch by 12-inch format

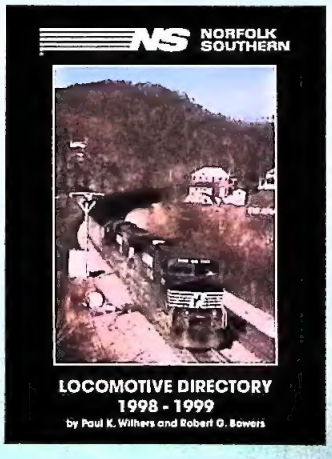
Withers Publishing is proud to announce that it is handling distribution of the remaining stock of the award-winning book Crossroads of Commerce: The Pennsylvania Railroad Calendar Art of Grif Teller, by author Dan Cupper. It is a winner of the prestigious Railway & Locomotive Historical Society book award. From K4, M1, S1, and J1 steam engines, to P5a and GG1 electrics, to Baldwin sharknoses and EMD E7 and E8 diesels, this book gives lavish full-page display to every one of the 33 calendar paintings used by the Pennsylvania Railroad to advertise itself from 1925 to 1958. The story of each painting subject is told through research, photographs and sketches, and interviews with Grif Teller and others. Also included are a biography of Teller (1899-1993), with the story of his second railroad-painting career, after he began to accept commissions to paint PRR scenes in the 1970s, 1980s, and 1990s.
Originally published at $69.50, now retailing at **$49.95 plus $5.00 p&h.**

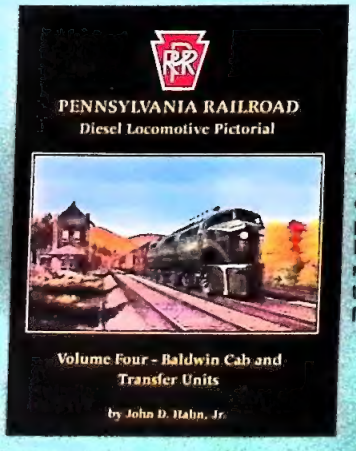


NORFOLK SOUTHERN LOCOMOTIVE DIRECTORY 1998-1999

112 pages • 100 photos • Unit-by-unit listing of every unit of the Norfolk Southern roster as of October 14, 1998 • Listing of Conrail units assigned to NS and renumbering plan • Convenient 6-inch by 9-inch size so you can carry it in the field

Norfolk Southern's motive power fleet is about to undergo a major change with the inclusion of a portion of Conrail's diversified fleet of locomotives. Fourteen new-to-NS models – EMD E8, GP15-1, SD45-2, GP40-2, SD38, SD60M, SD60I, SD80MAC, SW1001 and GE B23-7R, B40-8, C30-7A, C32-8, C40-8W – will be added, in addition to two new slug models. This listing of Norfolk Southern locomotives is current as of October 14, 1998, plus the Conrail units and their assigned NS numbers. The retirements section of this book lists the initial disposition of each unit retired between 1995 and 1998 and continues where our previous book, Norfolk Southern Motive Power Review 1982-1994, ended. Price **$14.95 plus $2.50 s&h.** A limited number of hardbound copies are available at **$20.00 plus $3.00 s&h.**





Pennsylvania Railroad Diesel Locomotive Pictorial Volume 4 - Baldwin Cab and Transfer Units

by John D. Hahn, Jr.

The fourth book in our continuing series on PRR diesel locomotives covers some of the more interesting units operated by this eastern carrier – Baldwin DR-12-8-3000 or Centipede models that were operated in two-unit, semi-permanently coupled 6,000-horsepower pairs; DR-6-4-2000s operated in 6,000-horsepower A-B-A sets and featuring a new carbody style based on the carrier's T1 4-4-4-4 Duplex steamer; a freight locomotive featuring this same unique sharknose design, the DR-4-4-1500 type and its successor, the RF-16 model; and a model that would mark the beginning of the end for Baldwin, double-engined RT-624 transfer units. This book covers all these locomotives in a 72-page book with more than 125 high-quality black-and-white photographs. The four-color laminated cover features an original painting, specially commissioned for this book. **Price $16.95 plus $2.50 p&h.**

Also available: Volume One - ALCo RS series, 60 pages, **price $14.95 plus $2.50 p&h.**
Volume Two - Baldwin Switchers and Road Switchers, 80 pages, **price $16.95 plus $2.50 p&h.**
Volume Three-Second-Generation EMD Road Switchers, 80 pages, **price $16.95 plus $2.50 p&h.**

Available at hobby shops, book dealers, or direct.
Withers Publishing, 528 Dunkle School Road, Halifax, PA 17032 Telephone 717-896-3173

MasterCard and VISA accepted - PA residents add 6% sales tax

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

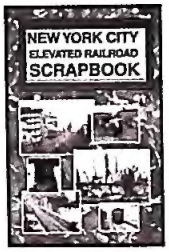
281 WILLOW DELL LANE, LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

NEW RELEASES

Tape No.134 "N&W VINTAGE MOVIES" Two N&W produced movies plus a look at the Norfolk Southern (which absorbed the N&W) operating on the former Norfolk & Western in Virginia.

Tape No.144 "CONRAIL AUTUMN BLUES"This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action in the central Pennsylvania area during October of 1998. Many locations are covered in and around the Altoona area including the Horseshoe Curve.. 1 Hour-



Tape No.139 "New York City Elevated R.R. Scrapbook" Featuring N.Y. City Elevated Railroads from the 1930's to the 1970's. The program does not attempt to tell a story nor identify locations. Just lots of great shots with "Big Band" background music.
1 Hour - Color - B&W - Music

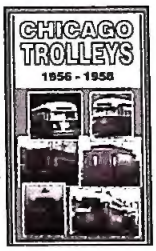
Tape No.135 "PA TRACTION"" A look at many of PA's traction lines inc. Johnstown, Pittsburgh, Allentown, Scranton, Norristown, Lancaster and Philadelphia (1936 to 1965).

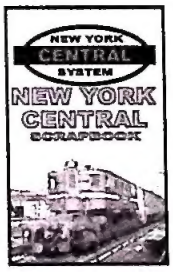
Tape No.132 "P.R.R. Power Volume Six" Featuring non-stop run-by action of P.R.R. electric and diesel powered trains (a few sporting the PC logo) at many locations throughout the New York Division as well as a few scenes at 30th Street Station, Phila. A look at the Long Island Rail Road and the Hudson & Manhattan Railroad (both owned by the

Tape No.141 "D&H, New Haven, N.Y.S.&W., Erie, Lackawanna Scrapbook" Vintage footage 1956 to 1976.

Tape No.143 "Conrail Winter Blues" Covers all Conrail trackside action in the snow in central PA and the Erie PA areas.
1-Hour-Color-Sound

Tape No.142 "Chicago Trolleys" Covers CTA operations between 1956 & 1958.
1-Hour-Color-Music





Tape No.140 "New York Central Scrapbook" Featuring the N.Y.C. From the 1930's to 1969. Lots of great shots with "Big Band" background music. The program ends with a N.Y.C. Produced movie titled "The Railroad Signal".

Tape No.131 "GG-1 4882 CAB RIDE" A head-end ride (on the fireman's side) from Penn Station, N.Y. to South Amboy, N.J. plus highlights of the return trip.
1-Hour - B&W - Sound

ALL TAPES STILL PRICED AT $21.95 EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING

OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS

THE VIDEOS BELOW ARE ALL SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB - FULL COLOR & SOUND

Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA.....Tape No..	4A	Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN.....	21-4
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA.....	4B	Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI.....	21-5
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA.....	4C	Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY.....	22A
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA.....	4D	Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY...	22B
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA.....	5	Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA.....	23A
South Amboy, NJ to New York City.....	7	Pittsfield to Springfield, MA.....	23B
New York City to South Amboy, NJ.....	131	Springfield to Worcester, MA.....	23C
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI.....	9A	Worcester to Boston, MA.....	23D
Providence, RI to Boston, MA.....	9B	Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge.....	24A
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA.....	10B	Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA.....	24B
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ.....	11	Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA.....	24C
Raritan to Newark, NJ.....	12	Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking...	24D
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA.....	13	Chicago to Miller, In.....	25A
Philadelphia to Penn Station, NY.....	14	Miller to Michigan City, IN.....	25B
New York City to New Haven, CT.....	15	Michigan City to South Bend, IN.....	25C
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts).....	17A,B,C,D	Atlanta, GA to Meridian, MS (6 Parts)...	30-1-2-3-4-5-6
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts).....	18A,B,C,D	Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights...	36
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts).....	19A,B	North Station to Fitchburg, MA.....	37
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN.....	20A	Rockport, MA to North Station.....	38
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN.....	20B	Attleboro, MA to So. Sta. & Lowell to No. Sta.....	39
Pittsburg to Sutersville, PA.....	20-3	Ipswich, MA to No. Sta. & Stoughton to So. Sta.	40
Sutersville to Indian Creek, PA.....	20-4	No.Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to So.Sta	41
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA.....	20-5	Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts).....	48-1-2-3-4
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA.....	20-6	Atlantic City to Atco, NJ.....	53A
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel.....	20-7	Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia.....	53B
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV.....	20-8	Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ.....	58
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD.....	20-9	Hoboken to Dover, NJ.....	59
Dickerson to Washington, DC.....	20-10	Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line)	60
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI.....	21A	Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line).....	61
Detroit to Jackson, MI.....	21B	Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY.....	62
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI.....	21C	Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY.....	63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY.....	63B		
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ.....	67		
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ.....	68		
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL.....	72		
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA.....	73		
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ.....	74		
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA...	75		
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA.....	77		
69th Street Phila. to Norristown.....	46		
Media Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street.....	50		
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA 94 parts).....	81-1-2-3-4		
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA.....	82		
Jamaica to Speonk, NY.....	85		
Babylon to Patchogue & return.....	86		
Pt. Jeff. to Hunt. & Jamaica to L.I. City.....	89		
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA.....	91		
Greenport to ronkonkoma, NY.....	102		
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY.....	103		
Jamaica to Speonk (via Main Line).....	104		
Speonk to Montauk, NY.....	105		
Anchor. to Fairbanks, AK (7 parts).....	95-1-2-3-4-5-6-7		
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ.....	94		
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY.....	111		
Penn Sta. to Cold Spr. Harbor, NY.....	112		
Cold Sp. Harbor to Pt. Jefferson, NY.....	113		
New London to Willimantic, CT.....	119		
Willimantic, CT to Palmer, MA.....	120		
Brattleboro, VT to Walpole, NH.....	122		
Palmer, MA to Brattleboro, VT.....	123		
St.Albans to Northfield, VT.....	124		
Northfield to Hartford, VT.....	125		
Walpole, NH to Hartford, VT.....	126		

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

RAILFAN®
&RAILROAD

APRIL 1999/VOLUME 18 NUMBER 4
RAILROAD / founded 1906 / volume 121 number 1

FEATURES

6 **The Day I Met Saluda** by Robert A. LaMay
24 **True Tales of the Rails**
30 **Sherbrooke's Subdivisions Part Two** by George Pitarys
I **Index to Volume 17/1998**
36 **Battling the Blizzard of '99** by Bob Gallegos
38 **Riding SP's *Pacific Coast Express*** by Dick Dorn
59 **Steam with stacks** by Tom Savio
60 ***Rocky Mountaineer* Winter Trips** by Tom Savio

DEPARTMENTS

11 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
12 **Timetable**/events
15 **Lineside Legacy**/Wilmington & Western
18 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
22 **Railfanning is:**/humor
26 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
44 **Book Depot**/railroad book mart
46 **On the Menu**/Doing things right
47 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
48 **Videos**/videotape reviews
50 ***Railfan & Railroad* Back Issue Bonanza**
52 **Switch List**/classified advertising
54 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
57 **Camera Bag**/Locomotives indoors
57 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**
59 **Markers**/editorial commentary
61 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
62 **Final Frame**

on the cover

St.Lawrence & Atlantic-Quebec trains 393 and 394 are performing a late power exchange at Bromptonville, meeting a CN SD75I and SD40-2. The CN pair will turn back for Montreal while M420W 3516 will lead No.394 east over StL&A-Q's new property. Join George Pitarys on page 30 as he concludes his two part series on the Sherbrooke Subdivision. Photo by George Pitarys.

From the Publisher's Desk: Crossing Canada by Rail

Leaving Montreal's clean, modern terminal our Carstens Tour Group boarded VIA Train No. 61 for Toronto, a high-speed run equipped with modern, low-slung cars. Our power was VIA F40PH-2 No. 6403 and our first class car was roomy and comfortable as it whisked us along the CN route skirting Lake Ontario with stops at Kingston, Belleville and Guildford.

At Toronto we detrained and got our first look at Ontario's green and white GO Transit fleet of F59PH-2 3000 hp units and double-decked, cantilever style cars. Our Toronto stopover also enabled us to see some of the city's landmarks and do some railfanning along the busy CN mainline. Leaving Toronto, we boarded VIA Train No. 0001 the *Canadian*, an all-Budd, fluted, stainless steel train featuring four beautifully refurbished dome cars. During the day the observation dome car on the rear of the train was a favorite hangout for our group, whether in the upstairs dome or the observation lounge area. One night we slowed for a stop at Hornepayne, north of Sault Ste. Marie. Darkened buildings, electric lights, a few waiting autos and muffled voices brought back memories of train trips in years past.

The stop at Sioux Lookout, with its two-story depot and weathered station sign, gave us a chance to get off the train as the engines were serviced. On the point were two 3000 hp F40PH-2s. When we entered Canada's mountain area, a third F40 would be added.

A stop at Winnipeg provided another chance to detrain although it was requested passengers keep clear of the narrow platform busy with necessary service vehicles. (I did catch a westbound freight as we waited.)

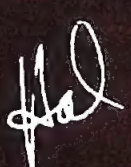
The next morning we arrived at Jasper where we would board a Brewster charter bus to our lodge and then take a trip to Lake Louise and Banff. At the Jasper station, surrounded by a wire fence, was CN 4-8-2 No. 6015 missing its feedwater heater. We were also able to snap the eastbound *Canadian*.

A side trip to the Jasper Tramway provided a fantastic view of the mountains and Yellowhead Pass, Jasper far below and the railroad line and yards. Reboarding our Brewster bus we headed north to Banff with stops at Maligne Canyon and Athabasca Falls before stopping at the CPR Hotel in Banff for the night. At the Banff Station was a one car CPR Special with SD40-2 No.5954 and a gorgeous heavy-weight, arch-roof, open observation car *Mount Stephen*. This was presumably for large shippers enjoying a day on the greens. Moraine Curve provided a shot of the *Rocky Mountaineer* and at Spiral Tunnel we caught a work train picking up lengths of used ribbon rail. We also had time to shoot a few eastbound grain trains at Banff Station.

Returning to Jasper we stopped at Peyto Glacier and rode a bus out onto the Columbia Icefield. Back at Jasper we caught an eastbound CN freight and our westbound *Canadian*. Snacks and wine awaited us in the rear lounge car as we settled in for the final leg of our journey to Vancouver. Here, one of our group members, Reggie Tourie, waxed sentimental, reminding us that the *Canadian* which we were riding was the last grand train in North America. In fact, no comparable American trains ever ran coast to coast without change of trains in Chicago or several other points.

The next morning we arrived at Vancouver, spotting a VIA RDC car along with other VIA power and lots of Burlington Northern & Santa Fe power in the old green BN livery. While at the station we visited the BC Rail shops for a look at *Royal Hudson* No. 2860, which is currently undergoing restoration. We also saw BC Rail's newest tenent, Canadian Pacific 4-6-4 No. 2816. Outshopped by Montreal in 1930 the handsome Hudson had arrived only three days earlier from Steamtown in Scranton.

That night we dined on BC Rail's Dinner Train, enjoying a fabulous salmon dinner, before heading back home by air the next morning. On the dinner train most of the group started singing which provided much comic relief and laughing by the other passengers. The conductor, enjoying the concert, turned on his radio and the music was broadcast system wide on BC Rail. It was quite an enjoyable experience but it left me wondering — will they ever let us back?



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Carstens Publications
Newton, New Jersey 07860
www.carstens-publications.com www.railfan.com

Publisher
Harold H. Carstens

Managing Editor
E. Steven Barry

Associate Editor
Christopher R. Kimler

Editorial Secretary
Maureen Frazier

Traction Columnist
George M. Smerk

Menu Columnist
James D. Porterfield

Traction Publications Columnist
Joe L. Diaz

Preservation Columnist
Jeffrey D. Terry

Columnist
Thomas D.Dressler

Cartoonist
Curtis L. Katz

Director of Advertising
John A. Earley

Advertising Sales Manager
Pieter Uptegrove

Advertising Production Manager
Larry Deitch

Art & Advertising Production
Tammy J. Havens

Cartography
Walter C. Lankenau

Assistant to the Publisher
Phyllis M. Carstens

Editor Emeritus
James A. Boyd

Circulation Manager
Henry R. Carstens

Circulation
Yvonne Caporaso

Advertising Secretary
Mary Ann Lengle

Reader Service
Lynn Thomas, Robin Bigg

Dealer Service
Cathy Streeter

Shipping Manager
John Loux

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry R. Carstens, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700.

Copyright © 1999 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

The Day I Met
SALUDA

by
Robert A. LaM

SALUDA GRADE
The steepest standard gauge mainline railway grade in the U.S. Opened in 1878: three mi. long. Crests here.
8936
8936
8936

*EASTBOUND NORFOLK SOUTHERN TRAIN No.530 with Dash 9-40CW 8936 leading approaches the crest of North Carolina's Saluda Grade. The train will pause here se the retainers can be set on the hopper cars. Ahead is three miles of steep mountain railroad. Several minutes later, the train is approaching the bottom of the hill at Melrose **(opposite)**, where a crewman waits to help return the retainers to their normal position. The train makes the downhill run with helpers on the rear **(below)** to assist with braking.*

SALUDA! The three mile stretch of track between Saluda and Melrose, North Carolina, has always held a fascination for me. In my mind, I ranked it high on the list with other classic "Railroad Wonders of the World" along with Horseshoe Curve, Sand Patch Grade and Tehachapi Loop. But like many photographers, Saluda's two or three trains a day didn't draw me trackside like Horseshoe's 60 trains. Nonetheless, the tracks over Saluda Mountain traverse the steepest main line grade in the country. And the day I met Saluda, I left not disappointed.

Saluda Grade is on one of the many lines which emanate from the City of Asheville in western North Carolina. This particular line is just over 67 miles in length and is known as the Asheville-Spartanburg Line of the former Southern Railway, now operated by Norfolk Southern. Approximately 32 miles east of Asheville lies the formidable grade that goes over Saluda Mountain.

If you're like me and finally get the urge to see Saluda first-hand, here's a quick look around the hill. In the town of Saluda is the Greenville Road grade crossing (Milepost 32.0) where the tracks going east fall rapidly away from sight — in fact, they appear to fall off the edge of the earth! Heading east to East Switch (aproximately MP 32.5) the grade is 4.4% and continues at this percentage to milepost 33.0. At Sand Cut (MP 33.6) the grade eases to 3.0% and quickly returns to 4.4% through MP 34.0. The steepest part of the grade occurs within the "Timing Zone" (MP 32.4-MP 34.55) which ranges from 5.0% to 4.6%. The grade levels to 1.8% at Melrose, North Carolina. That's one pretty hefty grade to come down with a heavy tonnage coal train.

My wife Barbara and I had the opportunity to visit our son, Greg and his wife Jane who reside in Hendersonville, approximately twelve miles east of Asheville. The view from his backyard affords a beautiful view of the Blue Ridge Mountains and the valley below. Any train that traverses the A&S Line can be heard and seen working through the valley.

We arrived in Hendersonville on Sunday, March 29, 1998. Later that day Greg and I made our first visit to Saluda. The primary reason for the visit was to check sun angles, to investigate local roads and scout photo locations. The town of Saluda sits at the top of the grade and from this point the tracks literally drop down to Melrose

Below and opposite: Robert A. LaMay / Above: Greg LaMay

PASSING THROUGH SLAUGHERHOUSE CURVE, *train No.590 continues down Saluda Grade on March 30, 1998. Later that day, train No.591 with Dash 9-40CW 9138 leading crests the grade on the uphill climb into Saluda* ***(below)****. The picnic table provides a good place for a quick lunch while trains are being prepared for the downhill run.*

three miles to the east.

Upon our arrival late in the day we quickly checked locations in downtown Saluda, then we headed east via Pearson Falls road. This paved road, which turns to dirt, pretty much follows the railroad. Just over a mile from Saluda the road passes beneath the grade at place called Sand Cut. Prior to entering the one lane tunnel there's a steep access road that gets you to track level. (Note — cars with low clearances and non-four-wheel-drive should use caution.) Looking west from the top of the hill there is a signal and looking east the grade drops away around a curve as it passes through Sand Cut. At this point the grade is 3.0%. Continuing east on Pearson Falls Road the tracks are visible through the trees most of the way. After walking around the area and checking photo angles we headed back to Hendersonville. As we drove I mentioned to Greg it would be a perfect day if we could photograph an eastbound in the morning and a westbound in the afternoon.

Monday morning we awoke to a beautiful Kodachrome blue sky morning. As we ate breakfast I heard an eastbound approaching Hendersonville. I bounded out the backdoor to see the train as it headed east. Lo and behold it was loaded unit coal train No.590 with a pair of big GE Dash 9-40CW's and a second pair on the rear. We gulped down our breakfast and we were off and running. I wasn't too concerned about the train getting to Saluda before we arrived, since all eastbounds had to stop in Saluda to set retainers before proceeding down the hill.

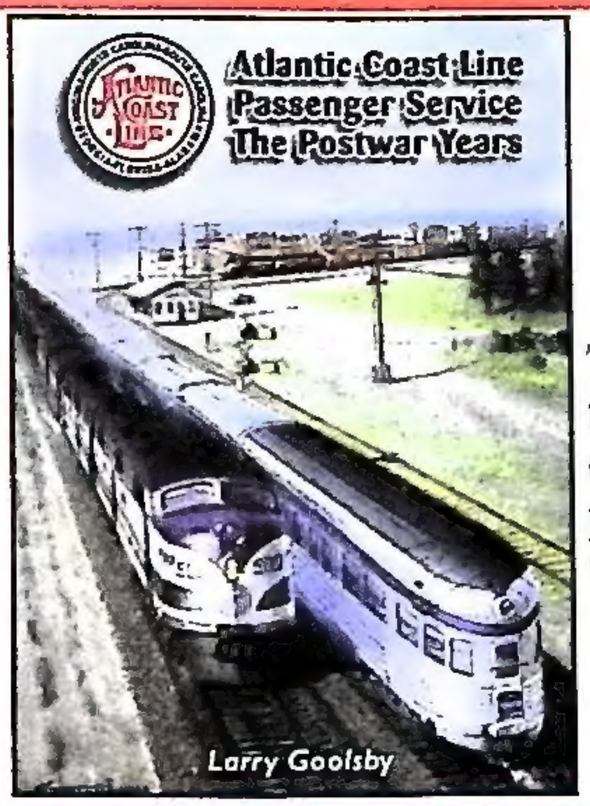
Driving east on I-26, we got off at the Route 176 exit and proceeded towards Saluda. Just as I figured, we arrived with a lot of time to spare. This idle time gave me a chance to confirm last minute checks of camera equipment. I normally shoot with two cameras, so I gave one camera to Greg so he, too, could experience the world of railfan photography. After a few last minute instructions he was ready for action.

By now we could hear No.590 blowing for local crossings just west of town. Once the train got clearance, it came into town and made the required stop at Stop Board No.2 to prepare for its trip down the mountain. At this point Greg and I decided to head for Melrose, since there were no other easily accessible locations to photograph the train.

We got to Melrose and positioned ourselves to get photos as the train came down the grade. We heard the

Two photos: Robert A. LaMay

New For Spring 1999



Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service- The Postwar Years

by Larry Goolsby

128 Pages hardbound • Over 200 B/W and color photos, official diagrams and drawings.

The story of ACL's wonderful postwar passenger trains is told in a readable, coherent text supported by scores of great company publicity photos of the trains and equipment, inside and out, with car and locomotive rosters, diagrams and drawings, and material useful to modelers in construction and painting of ACL prototype passenger cars. Treated are not only the great New York to Florida streamliners but the locals and work-a-day passenger trains that crisscrossed the ACL's system. Expected to be ready late April.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before April 1, 1999

Two Great New Books on Southeastern Railways

Seaboard Air Line Railway - The Route of Courteous Service

by William E. Griffin

224 Pages hardbound • Over 250 B/W and color Illustrations.

The complete history of this interesting railway with concentration on freight and passenger train operations, steam and diesel locomotives, passenger and freight cars. Many great photos from numerous photographers and official company publicity photos. Griffin presents a highly readable history that concentrates on the cars eras ad subjects of most interest for railfans, historians and modelers. Includes a 16 page section of color material as well as over 250 black and white photos and maps. Most material selected has not been previously published in other books. Expected to be ready late April.

Only $29.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $24.95 + $4 S/H before April 1, 1999

All-Color!

Chessie System Diesel Locomotives

by Jerry Doyle

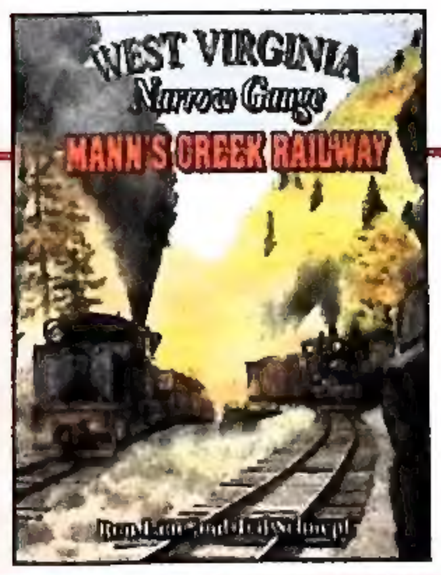
112 Pages hardbound Over 150 Great Color Photos

Complete roster data on all diesels inherited by Chessie System and detailed histories of all models and classes that were purchased by Chessie System from 1972 through the SD50s of the early 1980s. Treats all types of units on C&O, B&O and Western Maryland with portrait type photos with a number of excellent action scenes as well. Background on the railroad itself and the "Ches-C" logo as well.

Excellent reference for railfans who remember this most colorful era of eastern railroading, modelers interested in recreating it, and diesel fans in general. *Expected to be ready in late April or early May.*

Only $36.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $31.95 + $4 S/H before April 1, 1999



West Virginia Narrow Gauge - Mann's Creek Railway

200 Pages hardbound • Over 200 B/W Photos, and rare color!

Quaint West Virginia logging and coal mining road in the New River Gorge.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Last Chance at Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before April 1, 1999

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF

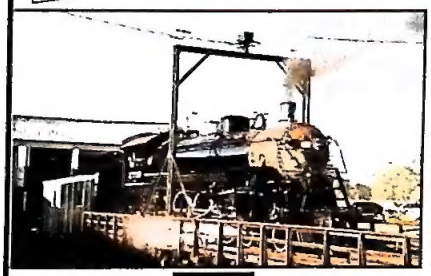
1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776

Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders accepted • Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

★ TWO EXCITING SOO LINE STEAM VIDEOS! ★

SOO LINE 2719



Tape #1

"Restoring a 4-6-2 Pacific"
★ Last Runs in 1959
★ Removal from Carson Park
★ Transport across Eau Claire
★ Various Stages of Rebuilding
★ Steam Up & Break-in Runs
Approx. 75 minutes $29.95

Tape #2

"Steamin Thru the Chippewa Valley"
★ Osceola, Wisconsin Steam Fest
★ Double and Triple Headers
★ Cab Ride on 2719
★ Ferry Runs Across Wisconsin over the WC
★ 1998 Excursions out of Chippewa Falls
Approx. 75 minutes $29.95

BUY BOTH TAPES & SAVE!
ONLY $49.95

PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING:
USA - 1 tape...$4 / 2 tapes...$5 CANADA - 1 tape...$5 / 2 tapes...$6
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX — 2 Tape Offer Expires: March 31, 1999

PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720 • 715-833-8899

★ PLETS EXPRESS IS THE OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER OF THE 2719! ★

1999 RAILROAD TOURS

OUR 15TH YEAR OFFERING RAILROAD TOURS

**SAN DIEGO & ARIZONA EASTERN SPECTACULAR - April 10 - Steam in Baja, California
**SAN DIEGO & ARIZONA EASTERN RAILFAN DAY - April 17 - Steam in Baja, California
**SACRAMENTO RIVER & RAIL STEAM SPECTACULAR - April 24 - Rail and river excursion
**WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN RAIL CRUISE - May 1-2 - Charter with the E units
**NORTH AMERICAN RAILFAN SPECTACULAR - May 15-30 - Canadian Rockies and Pacific Northwest
**CARIBOO STEAM SPECIAL - May 22-24 - 2-8-0 steam North Vancouver to Kelly Lake on the BCR
**STEAM IN THE ANDES - July 10-18 - Baldwin steam in Ecuador
**GREAT PERUVIAN RAIL ADVENTURE - August 14-28 - 11 charters: steam-diesel-railcar
**WHITE PASS & YUKON SPECTACULAR - September 16-19 - 4 charters: steam-diesel-railcar in Alaska, British Columbia and Yukon
**NEW ENGLAND FALL COLORS SPECTACULAR - September 17-19 - Rail and steamship in New Hampshire
**CUMBRES & TOLTEC FALL COLORS SPECTACULAR - September 27-28 - Doubleheader photo freight in Colorado and New Mexico
**REDWOOD STEAM SPECTACULAR - October 3 - California western charter steam
**McCLOUD RAILFAN DAY - October 17 - Charter steam photo freight
**THE OLD PATAGONIAN EXPRESS ADVENTURE - October 23-November 6
6 charters in Chile & Argentina including the famous "Old Patagonian Express."
**MEXICAN & COPPER CANYON RAIL ADVENTURE - November 13-21
Charter train from Mexicali including FT diesel, workshop visits, photo run-bys and sightseeing.

Please call for our 1999 all-color brochure
1-800-359-4870 (530) 836-1745 Fax (530) 836-1748

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS
P.O. Box 1997 • Portola, California 96122 USA
Visit our website
http://www.trainsunltdtours.com

train sometime before it came into view, but soon we saw the lead two NS units the with it heavy loads of coal trailing behind. No.590 came down the grade at a snails pace, and by the time the locomotives reached the bottom of the grade the automatically-timed switch moved from the runaway track to the main line. Had the train come down at an unsafe speed, the switch would not have thrown in time, sending the train onto the surprisingly short runaway track. The train stopped and a couple of crew members climbed down off the locomotives. The train then proceeded until the rear pair of GE's came into view and stopped at the bottom of the grade. The two crew members proceeded to walk the length of the train to return retainers to their normal position. Once this was done the train continued east. The morning was off to a good start, with more to come.

While the train was stopped I had a chance to talk to a crew member and was told once they got to Spartanburg, South Carolina, another train was due to come west. This would be about three hours after the eastbound has left Melrose, so I figured that 2:00 p.m. would be a good time to return to Saluda. Greg and I headed back to Hendersonville to meet our wives and have lunch. The afternoon trip I would make alone since Greg had some other commitments to take care of.

I headed back to Saluda later that afternoon and arrived just as a pair of big GE's brought the first ten cars of a 26-car woodchip train up the grade. This was train No.591 which moved along the passing siding and parked the loaded cars just west of town. I positioned myself at one of my previously selected spots to photograph the light power coming into town. The locomotives passed by me and stopped just east of the Greenville Road grade crossing at Stop Board No.1. I got a couple quick shots here before the power headed down the mountain. My scanner kept me informed of No.591's movements, and about 20 minutes later I heard the train coming up the mountain with a second set of ten cars of wood chips. The train went by and took the cars to join the first brought up earlier.

For the third trip I decided to head for Melrose. Here I saw the power coming down the mountain and coupling up to its final six cars of woodchips. Once the train started up the mountain I headed back to Saluda. From an overpass in town I got train 591 cresting the grade, finishing very memorable day.

You can usually count on a couple of trains in daylight on Saluda and uphill trains almost always double or triple the hill. A day on Saluda can be every bit as dramatic as any main line in the country. Give it a try!

FANMAIL

Sherbrooke's Subdivisions

"Sherbrooke's Subdivisions" by George Pitarys in the February 1999 RAILFAN & RAILROAD was a great read for me. My grandfather Taylor (as well as many other relatives) was a Canadian Pacific man for many years, first in Brownville Junction, Maine, and later, until his retirement, in Farnham, Quebec. For many years back in the 1930s I would be shipped off to spend summers with my grandparents so I got to know that area well, often from the cab of an engine. Ten-Wheelers in the 900, 1000 and 1100 series are still among my favorites. Since my own retirement I live in northern Vermont near the border, and I still sometimes tour that area.

S.B. (MONTY) MONAHAN
Hyde Park, Vt.

Nickel Plate 587's years of service

Thanks for running my two shots of Nickel Plate 587 and her caboose in the January '99 issue, and for returning the slides so promptly. It looks like a gremlin crept into the caption, though, where mention is made of the 587's "decades" of excursion service — it should be "decade." In fact, the NKPHTS Convention trips marked the tenth anniversary — just about to the day — of the Mikado's first trip as a restored excursion engine.

KEVIN HOLLAND
via the Internet

Freight for 587

You stated in RAILNEWS in the January 1999 R&R that NKP Mikado 587 pulled a freight consist for the first time on September 19, 1998. On June 28, 1991, however, 587 pulled a five-car freight consist on the Conrail Belt Line in Indianapolis. The train, which was mainly loaded lumber flats, was running northbound for connection in the 25th Street Yard with the former NKP line (now operated by the Indiana Transportation Museum) through Noblesville to Tipton. The 587 was headed for the connection with the Norfolk Southern main at Tipton, then to Frankfort, where it pulled a passenger excursion on Norfolk Southern to Muncie and return on June 29 and 30, 1991.

DON WEISS
Indianapolis, Ind.

Along the D&H

I enjoyed reading about Hal Carstens' trip through the Hudson and Champlain Valleys enroute to British Columbia in the January '99 R&R. Having lived my entire life in the Champlain Valley, I regret that the trip along Lake Champlain through the Willsboro Rocks and the few tunnels along the former Delaware & Hudson main line was not as memorable as it has been to many who made the trip so many years ago. Presidents and sports stars were among those who first traveled the route to escape the east coast city summers — even the King of England traveled this route — and most commented on the beauty of the lake and the route of the D&H. Currently, having been reborn St. Lawrence & Hudson by its new parent Canadian Pacific Railway, the route still remains the same.

At one time in history, most of the iron used in the manufacture of our tools and weapons came over the D&H from the mines in the Adirondack Mountains. Two busy railroads of the early half of the 20th century crossed at Rouses Point, the D&H and the Rutland, linking east, west, north and south. Also in Rouses Point were Canadian National, Grand Trunk and the relatively unknown Naperville Junction Railroad. Rouses Point was one of the most diverse rail hubs of the northeastern U.S. and southeastern Canada.

I would like to make a couple of minor clarifications to your fine story. First, your Canada customs crossing was misspelled as "Qantic" — I am sure that you meant Cantic, Quebec, and the museum you visited in Canada was located in Delson, Quebec. I have visited it several times in the past.

One more item from this issue that was in error was in RAILNEWS and discussed the fate of NYS&W No.4006. The item stated that Canadian Pacific train 552-23, derailed at a washout at milepost 150 in Rockland, New York, on June 26, 1998. The actual site of the washout was some 30 miles south of my home, in a small rail stop called Port Kent, not Rockland. The deluge of rain washed out several hundred feet of roadbed and left the rails high and dry. The first engine made it past the washout, but the second unit, the 4006, and several cars of assorted freight (including a load of Canadian whiskey) didn't. They rolled, or perhaps slid, down 200 to 300 feet and landed in the water of the very lake you had passed on your way to Rouses Point. The 4006 began to leak diesel fuel and had to be cared for in the water, while the various freight vehicles held together. The washout closed the line for almost a month, cost over $4 million for repairs for CPR, caused a lot of aggravation to Amtrak riders on the route and generated a lot of interest by locals in the area. Luckily, there were no injuries to the crew, but repairs were difficult in that cranes from the south and north had to be called out to recover the cars, and the 4006. Reports stated the washout was caused by runoff from a fierce rainstorm, and a failure of a beaver dam along the way added to the water flow. Those pesky beavers!

I enjoy your magazine and miss the old days of smoke and steam. I grew up in Rouses Point, and the railroad is a fond memory! Thank you for visiting my part of the world, and I do hope your trip on the D&H was a good memory, and that the view to the east from your coach over our lake was pleasant!

BOB BERGEVIN
Plattsburgh, N.Y.

Outside flanges on the B&O?

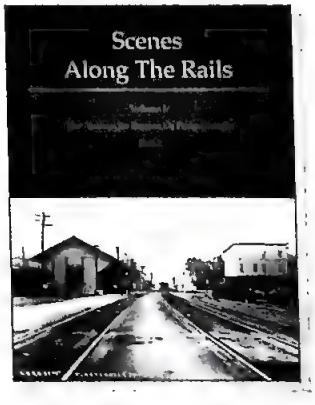
Alexander D. Mitchell IV's article on the unearthing of the 1830s-era track bed at President Street Station in Baltimore (R&R August 1998) seems to have stirred a lot of interest in the dawn of American railroading — the latest being A.L.R. Merrifield's letter (FANMAIL, February 1999). This is certainly

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

Announcing The Book... THE JERSEY CENTRAL STORY
By Paul Carleton
This is a hard cover book with 224 pages that is wholly manufactured in the U.S.A.
Priced at: $37.95, order from.
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

FAX or Phone: (416) 694-6821
Canadian Steam In Winter $29.95

South Simcoe Coal Burning 4-4-0
Tape covers Santa Trains in December 1997 and 1998. Includes a cab ride, vintage coaches, caboose and many runbys dusted with snow. From award winning video producer P. J. Barnes. 90 minutes plus previews, 2 hours in all. $29.95. VHS HQ. Duty Paid to USA. Free Catalogue.
Postage/Handling Add $3 per order. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST. PAL available Free Catalogue 10 AM to 10 PM
Cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

Depot Square Publishing announces the latest in our series from the 1900-1920 era!!
Scenes Along The Rails Volume I:
The Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania, Part 2 covers the region northwest of Wilkes-Barre, PA. Included are the Lehigh Valley, S&NY, W&NB, and five other lines. This hard-bound book has 192 high-quality photos; gloss, enamel paper; 5 maps; 152 pages; and a dust jacket. Individual copies available at $39.95 + $5.00 shipping. Dealer inquiries are welcome! Ready for immediate shipment! Part 1 is also available at $25.00 + $5.00 shipping.


Order from:
Depot Square Publishing
6683 Loveland Miamiville Road
Loveland, OH 45140
Phone: 513-677-2357 Fax: 513-677-5531

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932
Fax 732-548-0193

BOOK LISTINGS

ALCo Official Color Photos	35.45
Alco Reference #1	23.95
Alcos to Allentown	23.95
Anthracite Country Color	19.95
B&M - Three Decades of Railroading	47.95
B&O Cabooses Vol. 1	21.45
B&O Trackside	35.45
Berkshires of the NKP	21.45
Boston & Albany Vol 1 or 2	each 39.95
Burlington Across the Heartland	14.95
CGW in Color	35.45
C.R.M. #23 Sante Fe Intermountain West	39.95
Classic Diesels Vol. 4 RS-3's	31.95
Colorful Look at Conrail SD40 & SD40-2's	19.95
Colorful Look at CNW	19.95
D&H Color Guide	35.45
DL&W in the 20th Century Vol. 1	38.95
Diesel Data: EMD GP49	13.95
East of Hudson - Trackside	35.45
Erie Trackside	35.45
Ghost Railroads of Indiana	39.95
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky	39.95
Ghost Railroads of Tennessee	47.95
Ghost Train	11.95
Grande Mountains	27.45
Great Northern Steam & Electric in Color	38.95
Hidden Treasure Ohio River & Western	35.95
History of the Carolina & Northwestern	39.95
History of the Georgia Railroad	39.95
History of Railroading in West North Carolina	39.95
HOn30" Locomotive Handbook	21.45
Lackawanna Superpower RR of the Northeast	21.45
Lackawanna Trackside	38.95
Lehigh Valley East of Mauch Chunk	39.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.1 or 2	each 32.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 3	35.45
Lehigh Valley Memories	15.95
Maine Central in Color	35.45
Mallets on the Mendicino Coast	27.95
MDC Shay Handbook	13.95
Milwaukee Road Color Guide Vol. 1	35.45
Milwaukee Road in Color Vol. 1, 2, 3	each 35.45
Milwaukee Road in Dakota	23.95
Mine & Mill Modeling	9.95
N&W Coal Cars	24.95
New Haven Along the Shoreline	14.95
New Haven RR: Streamline Era	26.95
New Haven Trackside	35.45
Northern Pacific Railway Of Magee & Nixon	39.95
Northern Pacific Classic Steam Era	47.95
Northern Pacific Color Guide	35.45
Northwest Passage	47.95
NS Loco Directory 1998 s/c	11.95
NYC Trackside	35.45
PC Color Guide	35.45
Pacific Coast Railway	39.95
Pemberton & Hightstown	33.95
Pennsylvania's Trolleys in Color Vol. 1, 2	each 35.45
PRR Diesels - 4 Baldwin Cabs and Transfer	13.45
PRR Standard RR of the World (due 4-99)	38.95
RGS Story Vol. 3-7	each 55.45
Railroad Atlas Vol 2-8	each 18.95
Railroad That Lighted Southern California	27.95
Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Railroads of Indiana	39.95
Rails to the Minarets	23.95
Reading Company in Color	35.45
Reading in the Conrail Era	35.95
Rio Grande Diesels Vol. 3	23.95
Rio Grande Trackside (due 4-99)	38.95
Santa Fe All The Way Vol. 1	35.45
Santa Fe Car Lettering Guide - 1980's	11.95
Santa Fe Diesels Vol. 1	43.95
Santa Fe Diesels Vol. 2	47.95
Sawmills	17.45
Southern Railway in Color Vol. 2	35.45
SP Color Guide Vol. 1	35.45
SP 2-6-0, 2-8-0, 2-10-2 or 4-8-4 Pictorials	each 19.95
Sunset on RGS Vol. 1 or 2	each 39.95
They Felled the Redwoods	27.95
Thunder in the Mountains	27.95
Trackside-Albany, N.Y. Gateway	35.45
Trains, Trolleys & Transit	23.95
Two Foot Guide Vol 8 Industries Part 2	21.95
Tuckerton Railroad	25.95
UP Color Guide Vol. 1 or 2	each 35.45
UP Modeler Vol. 3 or 4	each 16.45
UP Trackside	35.45
Wheat Belt Route	17.95
Whistles Blow No More	23.95
White Pass & Yukon	7.95
Willamette Locomotive	31.95

100's more titles available

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

an understudied subject, and any new discoveries add to our meager knowledge. But sadly, at the same time it may be necessary to correct some seeming misinterpretations before they multiply and spread.

First off, the odd piece of bar iron, or strap rail, found at President Street Station did *not* indicate that the railroad used outside flanges, as Mitchell implied. It was clear from careful examination of the wood track stringer that the running rail was attached to the inside edge of the stringer, and thus was designed for conventional inside flanges. There was no indication that the short pieces of bar iron on the outside edge was part of a continuous running rail. Why it was placed there is admittedly still a mystery.

Second, Mr. Merrifield's letter mentions that the Baltimore & Ohio originally used outside flanges. I'm not familiar with his source for this, but there is no evidence that the B&O ever did so. This may have been a fleeting fancy during the planning stage, but by all the archeological evidence the railroad's actual track built in the 1829-'30 period was designed for inside flanges. Outside flanges may not have even been a fancy, however; an unbuilt locomotive design patented in 1828 by William Howard, one of the B&O's original engineers, showed a locomotive with inside flanges.

Mr. Merrifield also gives too much credit to Ross Winans for such things as adopting inside flanges and what became standard gauge. Winans was indeed a creative (albeit not always successful) mechanical designer, but he was no Moses who returned from Britain bearing Revealed Truth. He was only one of several Americans studying English railroads at the time, and was far from the first. In fact, he was preceded there by three of the B&O's senior engineers — Jonathan Knight, William Gibbs McNeill and George Washington Whistler — who spent several months with the Stephensons.

Any serious student of the early B&O should read James Dilts's *The Great Road* (Stanford University Press, 1993), which covers the railroad's original planning and construction in extensive, well-documented detail.

HERBERT H. HARWOOD, JR.
Baltimore, Md.

Industrial outside flanges

Commenting on A.L.R. Merrifield's letter concerning outside flanges in the February 1999 R&R, I can sight another example of outside flange rail operation. In May 1942 I began working for the Crucible Steel Company's Harrison, New Jersey, works and encountered the remainder of an in-plant narrow gauge system. It was then being removed and replaced by a new narrow gauge inside flange railroad. The old switches for the previous line were obviously made for outside flanges. Unfortunately, I did not make any inquiries about the history of the old line, but I suspect it may date back to World War I, since this steel mill had been a munitions plant at that time. The new system used small four-wheel diesel locomotives. On one occasion I drove one of them. The drive was like a truck with a gear shift, a foot clutch, a foot brake and a hand throttle. Operating speeds were four to five miles per hour and the sturdy, all-steel flat cars had no brakes.

CLINTON R. DODD
Chatham, N.J.

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, March 13. *Winterail '99* Railroad Photography Exposition & Railroadiana Show & Sale at the Scottish Rite Masonic Center. Multi-media slide shows include *the Milwaukee Road* by Don Hunter, *Favorite Railroad Stories* by Bob Larson, *Central California Traction* by Dave Stanley, *Oroville Dam Railroad* by Kent Stephens and *Dreaming of Trains* by Leslie Wood. Tickets $20 from Vic Neves — *Winterail '99,* P.O. Box 23721, Oakland, CA 94623-0721.

WEST CHESTER, PENNSYLVANIA, March 20. Photographers' Special over the West Chester Railroad featuring Alco power. Numerous photo stops, after-dinner night photo session. Trip departs West Chester 12:30pm. Tickets $30 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, 117 High Street, Newton, NJ 07860; Information phone 973/383-3355 (9am-6pm).

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, March 26-28. *Cherry Blossom Special* will operate to Washington, D.C. via Amtrak's *Twilight Shoreliner* on Friday evening. Explore museums, see the Japanese Cherry Trees along the Potomac. Fares start at $300 coach class. For information contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc., P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, March 27-28 and April 3. *Easter Bunny Express* at the Whippany Railway Museum. Trains depart on the hour from noon-4pm. Fare $7. kids under 12 $4, babes-in-arms free. Reservations strongly recommended (no advance sales on any noon trip) from Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016; 973/887-8177; *www.interactive.net/~paultup/wrym.html.*

GREAT SLAVE LAKE RAIL TOUR will run April 2-11 to Canada's northern-most standard gauge rail point in Northwest Territories sponsored by Pacific Locomotive Association and Pacific Coast Chapter R&LHS. Trip departs San Francisco for flight to Vancouver, BC. Private cars travel behind VIA's Canadian through Jasper to Edmonton, then PV's only to Hay River. Fares start at $2975, Amtrak package from San Francisco available. For more information contact Henry Luna at 925/945-8938 weekdays.

PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY MUSEUM (1 Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301-6133; 724/228-9256; *www.pa-trolley.org*) will be holding the following special events. Admission is $6 adults, $5 seniors 65 and over, $3.50 children 2-15, kids under 2 free (except as noted). All events include trolley rides, displays, guided tours and more.

April 3, Easter Bunny Trolley (kids fare $4).
June 26-27, Trolley Fair.
July 24-25, Old Pittsburgh Days featuring vintage Pittsburgh trolleys.
August 14-21, take the trolley to the Washington County Fair.

ALASKA BY RAIL will run April 7-18 featuring trips on the White Pass & Yukon Route and the Alaska Railroad. Trip originates in Juneau with air option from Seattle and Los Angeles. Highlights include following a rotary snowplow on the WP&YR and private train on the ARR. Prices start at $2345 per person. For more information contact Rolland Graham, Mountain Outin' Tours, Inc., P.O. Box 70, East Irvine, CA 92650; 800/844-3985.

MADISON, NEW JERSEY, April 10. 9th Annual Symposium sponsored by the Friends of the New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Museum at Drew University, 9am-5pm. Theme of "It's Now or Never for the Heritage Center" with presentations on New Jersey railroads, buses, trucks, canals, trolleys and ferries. Admission $35 (includes one year membership in Friends; $20 for current members) includes lunch and light refreshments. Information from Captain Bill McKelvey, Coordinator, 103 Dogwood Lane, Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922; 908/464-9335.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870; www.trainsunltdtours.com) is sponsoring the following trips. Write for a free catalog.

April 10, San Diego & Arizona Eastern spectacular.
April 17, San Diego & Arizona Eastern railfan day.
April 24, Sacramento River & Rail Steam Spectacular with Yolo Shortline Railroad and steamboat.
May 1-2, Wisconsin & Southern Rail Cruise from Madison to Prairie du Chien.
May 15-30, North American Railfan Spectacular visiting Simpson Timber railroad, Stevens and Kicking Horse Passes, Cariboo steam excursion, RDC's on BC Rail, *Spirit of Washington Dinner Train, Rocky Mountaineer* and the *Canadian.*
May 22-24, *Cariboo Steam Special* from North Vancouver to Kelly Lake, B.C., behind BC Rail 2-8-0 3716.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, April 16-15. Trip to Chicago via Amtrak's *Lake Shore Limited.* Seven nights at the same Intown Chicago hotel, explore the Loop, waterways and railroads. Fares start at $1400 per person. For information contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc., P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

Rails 'N' Shafts

P.O. Box 300
(610) 261-0133

Laurys Station, PA 18059
Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Alco Official Photography ---------- $38.95
Alcos to Allentown, Biery ---------- $23 95
All Aboard Amtrak, Schaeffer ---------- $39 95
American Shortline Guide, Lewis ---------- $19.95
Anthracite Country Color, Bernet ---------- $15.95
Anthracite Rebirth, Bednar ---------- $43 95
ACL: Diesel Locomotives, Calloway ---------- $39 95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Brown ---------- $28 95
B&O Cabooses, Jones ---------- $21.59
B&O Color Guide ---------- $38.95
B&O, Salomon, Oroszi, Ori
- Vol 1: New York to Cumberland ---------- $35 49
- Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago ---------- $35 49

B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, Hollis, Roberts ---------- $39 95
B&O Passenger Service, Stegmaier
- Vol 1: National Limited Route ---------- $19 95
- Vol 2: Capitol Limited Route ---------- $21.59

B&O Sandpatch, Roberts ---------- $39 95
Black Gold, Black Diamonds: PRR, Hirsamaki ---------- $35.95
B&M in Color, Plant ---------- $38.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, Barrett ---------- $43 95

New Haven Trackside, McNamara
New Haven Color in 40s and 50s $37.95
Berkshires of Nickel Plate, Holland
A look at famous berskshires $21.59
Burlington: Across Heartland, Wilson
30s and 40s pictorial $15 25
Santa Fe All the Way V1, Marvel
Color Pictorial of 40s and 50s $37.95
Crossroads of West, Koistra

BN/SF 1994 or 1996 Annual ---------- $35.95
Burlington Color V1, Holck ---------- $39.95
C Lines, Sweetland ---------- $18.49
Canadian Pacific Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Carolina & Northwestern, Baumgarner ---------- $39.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Guide ---------- $38.95
C&O Color Pictorial, Stegmaier ---------- $39.95
C&NW in Color (Vol 1) ---------- $38.95
CB&Q Color Guide, Spoor ---------- $38.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1 or Vol 2), Spoor ---------- $38.95
CGW in Color ---------- $38.95
CGW Color Guide, Green ---------- $38.95
Classic Locomotives V4: Alco RS3, Plant ---------- $31.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, Morgan ---------- $31.95
Conrail Commodities, Taylor ---------- $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), Withers ---------- $38.49
Conrail Final Years (1992-1997), Withers ---------- $38.49
D&H Color Guide ---------- $38.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), Plant ---------- $38.95
Denver & New Orleans, Jones ---------- $35.95
Diesel Locomotives: 1st 50 Years, Drury ---------- $22.49
Diesels to Park Avenue ---------- $35.49
Diesels of the Southern Railway, Withers ---------- $51.95
Dinner is Served, Loveland ---------- $31.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, Castner ---------- $21.75
Domeliners, Zimmermann ---------- $39.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, Mellander ---------- $38.25
Erie in Color, Sweetland ---------- $35.95
EL Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color, DeYoung
- Vol 1: West End ---------- $35.95
- Vol 2: New York State ---------- $35.95
- Vol 3: East End ---------- $38.95
- Vol 4: Early Years ---------- $38.95

Fairbanks Morse in Color, Boyd ---------- $38.95
Feather River Canyon, Schmollinger ---------- $39.95
GN Color Guide, Hickcox ---------- $38.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 2), Shine ---------- $39.95
GN Equipment Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2) ---------- $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), Stauss ---------- $39.95
GN Lines West, Wood ---------- $43.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, Wallin ---------- $39.95
Heart of PRR, McGonigle ---------- $15.25
IC in Color ---------- $38.95
Illinois Terminal in Color, Lloyd ---------- $38.95
Impossible Challenge, Harwood ---------- $51.95
JC/LV Color Guide, Bossler ---------- $38.95
Jersey Central in Color, Brennan ---------- $35.95
Jersey Central in Color (Vol 2), Brennan ---------- $38.95
Jersey Central Story, Carleton ---------- $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, Sweetland ---------- $35.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern, McLellan, Warrick ---------- $31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, Lilly ---------- $37.95
LV: East of Mauch Chunk, Greenberg, Fischer ---------- $39.95
LV in Color (Vol 1 or 2), Yanosey ---------- $35.95
LV in NY State: Upstate Odyssey, Dann ---------- $23.95
Lehigh Valley RR, Archer ---------- $35.95
Lehigh Valley New York Division, Bednar ---------- $41 95

WINTER STORE HOURS

Sat	March 20	10 - 4
Sat	April 10	10 - 4
Sat	May 8	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos.
Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

L&N: Old Reliable, Castner ---------- $23.95
Maine Central in Color ---------- $38.95
Manhattan Gateway, Middleton ---------- $35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, Kuchtka ---------- $10.49
Milwaukee in Color
- Vol 1: East of Milwaukee ---------- $38.95
- Vol 2: In Milwaukee ---------- $38.95
- Vol 3: Wisconsin/Michigan ---------- $38.95

Milwaukee Under Wire in Color ---------- $38.95
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color, Green ---------- $38.95
NH: Final Decades, Hartley ---------- $39.95
New Haven Power, Staufer ---------- $63.95
NYC Color Guide ---------- $38.95
NYC Color Photography (Vol 1), Nowak ---------- $35.95
- (Vol 2 or 3), Nowak ---------- $38.95

NYC in New England (Vol 1 or 2), Jones ---------- $39.95
NYC Later Power, Staufer ---------- $55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, Doughty ---------- $23.49
New York Central Trackside, Marvel ---------- $38.95
NYC Trains of the Future, Doughty ---------- $20.95
NYC Steam Vol 1 ---------- $38.95
New York City Historic Transit Maps ---------- $23.95
NYO&W Diesels, Mohowski ---------- $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, Mohowski ---------- $49.95
NYO&W in Color, Lubliner ---------- $38.95
NKP in Color (Vol 1, 2 or 3) ---------- $38.95
NKP Passenger Service: Post War, Holland ---------- $21.59
N&W V1 in Color, Nichols ---------- $38.95
Northern Pacific (Vol 1 or 2), Shine ---------- $39.95
NP Classic Steam, Shrenk, Frey ---------- $47.95
Northwestern: C&NW, Grant ---------- $39.95
Pacific Electric in Color (Vol 1), Copeland ---------- $38.95
Penn Central Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys (Vol 1 or 2), Volkmer ---------- $38.95
Pennsy Power, Staufer ---------- $39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 ---------- $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 ---------- $38.95
PRR Color Pictorial, Shaefer ---------- $15.95
PRR Diesel Review, Carleton ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2, 3 or 4), Yanosey ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 5 or 6), Yanosey ---------- $38.95
PRR Electric Years, Volkmer ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V1 ---------- $35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V2 ---------- $38.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, Volkmer ---------- $38.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Check out our web site:
http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please include $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US$. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery available, please ask. Make checks payable to Rails 'N' Shafts. Catalog sent with all orders or send SASE. Sales ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

PRR Triumph I, Roberts ---------- $51.95
Phoenix Bridge, Winpenny ---------- $15 95
Pullman Paint and Lettering, Dubin ---------- $19 95
Railroads of Arizona V4: Santa Fe, Myrick ---------- $51.95
Railroads of Indiana, Simons, Parker ---------- $39.95
Reading Color Guide, Bossler ---------- $38.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Gen, Woodland ---------- $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2): Second Gen, Woodland ---------- $47.95
Reading in Color, Plant ---------- $38.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire, Holton
- Vol 1: 19th Century ---------- $51.95
- Vol 2: 20th Century ---------- $54.95

Reading Steam in Color, Plant ---------- $38 95
Rio Grande Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 2) ---------- $38.95
Rio Grande Secret Places, Farewell ---------- $31.95
Rio Grande Southern Story, McCoy, Collman Graves
- Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir ---------- $57.49
- Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico ---------- $57.49
- Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above ---------- $57.49
- Vol 6: Rico to Delores ---------- $57.49

Pacific Northwest of McGee,Nixon
Vintage railroading in Northwest $47.95
Trackside Albany, NY
40s and 50s color $37.95
NKP Official Photography V2
43 to 52 company photographs $21.59
New Haven, Along Shore Line
Pictorial of 30s and 40s NH $15.25
Locomotive Cyclopedia V1
Mainline Modeler steam loco plans $47.95

Vol 7: Delores to McPhee ---------- $57.59
Rock Island Color Guide ---------- $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (Vol 1or 2), Marre ---------- $39.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 1), Stagner ---------- $38.95
Rock Island in Color (Vol 2), Marvel ---------- $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (Vol 1 or 2), Duke ---------- $47.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1,2,3 or 4), Stagner ---------- $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide, Stagner ---------- $38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, Poole ---------- $19.95
Scenes Along Rails (Part 1 Vol 2), Hudson ---------- $31.95
Smooth the Road ---------- $ 7.99
SOO in Color, Wise ---------- $38.95
SP in the Bay Area, Drury ---------- $15.25
SP Coast Line, Signor ---------- $51.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, Dill ---------- $39.95
SP: Oregon Division ---------- $47.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, Austin, Dill ---------- $59.95
SP&S Color Guide ---------- $38.95
SP&S Color Pictorial ---------- $39.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial, Goen ---------- $39.95
Trackside East of the Hudson, McChesney ---------- $38.95
Trackside Erie, Collins ---------- $38.95
Trackside Union Pacific, Schmitz ---------- $38.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), Buer, Coxey ---------- $55.95
Trainmaster ---------- $23.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) ---------- $38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1), LeMassena ---------- $38.95
UP Directory, Strack ---------- $15.95
UP Type (4-12-2) Vol 2, Kratville ---------- $67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, Hemphill ---------- $47.95
UP Steam V1, Stagner ---------- $38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, Strack ---------- $19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives, Stakem ---------- $19.95
Wisconsin Central ---------- $39.95

VIDEOS

Alcos (Vol 1, 2 or 3) (Pentrex) ---------- $22.49
Classic Chicago Railroads (Pentrex) ---------- $15.95
Conrail Horseshoe Pushers (DIW) ---------- $27.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) ---------- $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) ---------- $29.95
Conrail Pittsburgh Line Blues (Pentrex) ---------- $15.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Frog) ---------- $31.95
Conrail Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) ---------- $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) ---------- $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) ---------- $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (DIW) ---------- $27.95
Milwaukee (3-tapes) (Pentrex) ---------- $39.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1936-52 (DIW) ---------- $27.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1955-62 (DIW) ---------- $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL, NY&LB) (DIW) ---------- $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) ---------- $27.95
CSX: Southern WV Coal (Pentrex) ---------- $29.95
Steam Over Tennessee Pass (Pentrex) ---------- $22.95
Tribute to Tennessee Pass (Pentrex) ---------- $22.49

Quality Railbooks Since 1976

All color books (48 pages each)
Now 3 titles.....NEW !

Anthracite Country Color.....$19.95

by Gerard Bernet...a 48 page color pictorial of RDG, CNJ, LV & PRR in the Keystone state's coal region featuring the works of Bruce & Arch Kantner.

A Colorful Look At **The Chicago North Western**
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad.

A Colorful Look At **Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's**
by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots.Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails...by Kramer & James.....$21.95
104 pages with over 200 B&W photos and illus. An in depth look at Phila. trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers: by Gerard Bernet
Vol. 1 - "First Generation Geeps".....$19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photosof GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG.
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight".....$19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks.

Change At Ozone Park.....$18.95
by Herbert George
Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
By Greenberg & Kramer (LV Psgr trains)
The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
26 Miles To Jersey City.....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski (CNJ stations)
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V-I Boston & Maine.....M. Beauregard.....$ 7.95
Rock-A-Bye-Baby....T. Taber.....$ 11.95
NJ's Rockaway Valley Railroad

BELLS & WHISTLES Publ. (by Fred Kramer)
Anything But Steam.....$10.00
Birney Car Panorama..... 8.95
Fairmount Park Transit.....(Phila.)..... 6.95

PHOTOGRAPHS.....$ 3.00 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana.....$1.00 (free w/order)
ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foriegn orders (Check must be drawn on U.S. bank & in U.S. funds) add 10% for shipping (minimum $5.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

ORRVILLE, OHIO, April 17-18. Rare mileage overnight special to Connellsville, Pa., over the Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway. Fare $159 per person includes coach ticket and deluxe motel (double-occupancy) in Pittsburgh. Tickets or information from Orrville Railroad Heritage Society, P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; 330/683-2426 (weekdays 1pm-5pm).

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN RAILROAD is planning the following excursions in Wisconsin using the matched *Northern Pride* streamliner consist. For further information contact the Wisconsin & Southern Railroad, Passenger Department RF, 5300 North 33rd Street, Milwaukee, WI 53209-0229; 414/438-8820 ext. 221.
April 22-25, Depot Days of Green County at Brodhead.
May 8-9, Madison to Prairie du Chien for Trains Unlimited, Tours.
May 14, Milwaukee to Horicon for WISE Division NMRA.
June 12, Neighborhood Appreciation Day at Markesan.
June 19-20, Depot Days at Edgarton.
July 2-5, Baraboo to Milwaukee for Great Circus Train.

MONTICELLO, ILLINOIS, April 24-25. The Monticello Railway Museum will operate photographers' trains featuring Wabash F7A 1189 on a freight, CNR FPA 6789 on a passenger train. Different photo opportunities each day, activities begin at 8:30am. Tickets $50 per day from Monticello Railway Museum, P.O. Box 401, Monticello, IL 61852; 217/762-9011.

BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD MUSEUM (901 West Pratt Street, Baltimore, MD 21223-2699; 410/752-2388; *www.borail.org*) is holding the following special events. Contact the museum for details.
April 24-25, Live Steam Weekend featuring the *Tom Thumb, Lafayette* and *William Mason.*
May 22, excursion to Williamsburg, Va.
July 21-25, A Day Out with *Thomas the Tank Engine.*

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD (479 Main Avenue, Durango, CO 81301; 970/247-2733) will hold the following special events. Contact the railroad for complete details.
May 8, Dedication of Freight Yard Museum.
June 25 and July 30, Mountains by Moonlight night train.
August 27-30, Railfest '99 with moonlight train, Galloping Goose excursions, more.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 15-16. Photo charter on the Cass Scenic Railroad with a log train (no tourist cars) each day. Locomotives will be lettered for Mower Lumber. Saturday trip runs over the former Western Maryland to "Big Cut" and Beaver Creek, Sunday's trip goes to Bald Knob, night photo session Saturday. Numerous photo runbys, trip capacity limited to 80 participants. Weekend fare $165 adults, $150 kids 5-12, optional lunches and dinners available. Tickets can be ordered from Photo Special, c/o Carl Franz, 4704 Aspen Hill Road, Rockville, MD 20853; 310/942-6197.

RAILROADERS MEMORIAL MUSEUM (1300 Ninth Avenue, Altoona, PA 16602; 814/946-0834) will host the following special events. Contact the museum for details.
May 15-16, Horn & Whistle Festival.
June 1, Circus Day with Ringling Brothers and Barnum & Bailey Circus Train scheduled to traverse Horseshoe Curve.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 21-23. Cass Railfan Weekend sponsored by the Mountain State Railroad & Logging Historical Association. Trips on the West Virginia Central to Spruce and down Shaver's Fork of Cheat River, second trip to Bald Knob. Night photos, programs, hot lunches and more. For information contact Cass Railfan Weekend, P.O. Box 107, Cass, WV 24927; 800/CALL WVA.

HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA, May 21-23. Annual meeting of Southern Railway Historical Association, Inc., with tours of Huntsville International Indermodal Center and Redstone Model Railroad Club. Yard and line tours, banquet at Huntsville depot, visit to North Alabama Railroad Museum, more. For registration and information contact SRHA, Inc., P.O. Box 33, Spencer, NC 28159.

CHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, May 22. Chester On Track sponsored by the Chester Foundation, featuring vintage rolling stock, Amtrak and Conrail displays, live steam, granite works tour, railroadiana sales, more. Event runs 9am-4pm, free admission. For more information conact The Chester Foundation, 17 Bailey Road, Huntington, MA 01050; 413/667-8755.

RAILROAD CLUB OF CHICAGO (P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 847/251-2262) will host the following trips from Chicago. Contact the club for full details.
May 22, Railfan excursion to Glen Ellyn, IL, to view action along the Union Pacific (ex-C&NW) main line. Trip departs C&NW Station at 8:40am on regular Metra train. Fare $10.
May 22, Dinner excursion to Spaghetti Station in the former North Shore station in Kenosha, Wisc. Trip departs C&NW Station on a regular Metra train at 4:35pm. Fare $30 includes train trip, motor transportation, dinner, tip and program by William K. Shapotkin on C&NW suburban service to Kenosha.
May 23, Excursion to the Illinois Railway Museum in Union. Trip departs Union Station on a regular Metra train at 10:30am. Fare $30 includes rail trip, motor transportation, unlimited rides at the museum.

FRIENDS OF THE RAILROAD MUSEUM OF PENNSYLVANIA (P.O. Box 125, Strasburg, PA 17579; 717/687-8628; *www.rrhistorical.com/frm*) will be sponsoring the following events at the museum in Strasburg. Admission is $6 adults, $5.50 seniors over 60, $4 kids 6-12, under 6 free, family maximum $16. Contact the museum for details.
June 5-6, Pennsy Days featuring railroad artists and authors, special displays and tours.
July 2-4, Reading Days with tours, a model railroad and other exhibits.
August 12-15, Railroad Circus Days with scale model equipment of circuses.

ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA, June 17-20. Penn State 1999 Railroad Heritage Conference will feature Railroads in Art, Music & Literature. Study tours include Conrail locomotive and car shops, the Railroaders Memorial Museum and an excursion. Tuition $440 (includes meals and double-occupancy lodging). To be added to the mailing list contact Penn State Alumni Continuing Education, 501 Keller Building, University Park, PA 16802; 814/865-5466; e-mail *ACE@cde.psu.edu.*

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, June 18-27. *Railfair '99* at the California State Railroad Museum. Many visiting locomotives and rolling stock, including BNSF and UP diesels, Amtrak Talgo equipment and CalTrans California Cars. Visiting steam includes UP 4-8-4 844, Sierra 4-6-0 No.3 and Eureka & Palisade No.4 *Eureka.* Advance daily ticket prices are $12 adults, $9 kids 6-12, kids 5 and under free. Three-day and ten-day packages available. For updates, subscribe to *Railfair News* for $15 (six issues). For tickets or information contact the California State Railroad Museum Foundation at 916/445-6645 or e-mail at csmf@csmf.org. For subscriptions to *Railfair News* contact CSRM Foundation, Attn: *Railfair News,* 111 "I" Street, Sacramento, CA 95814; 916/322-8485.

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, June 21-26. Joint convention of the NRHS and R&LHS with the following trips. **June 22,** Amtrak train to Richmond, Cal., via Franklin Canyon or steam double-header on the McCloud River Railroad; **June 23,** UP 4-8-4 844 to Tehama, Cal.; **June 24,** Amtrak circle excursion to Oakland and San Francisco with layover for cable cars and streetcars, out via Martinez, return via Altamont Pass; **June 25,** seminars and Railfair; **June 26,** UP 4-6-6-4 3985 to Keddie via Feather River Canyon. Registration and convention details from NRHS/R&LHS Convention, P.O. Box 8289, San Jose, CA 95155-8289.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, June 25-July 11. *Rails to the Rockies* tour via Amtrak, BC Rail and VIA. Visit Banff, Lake Louise, Jasper, Prince George and Vancouver. Fares start at $2400 per person. For information contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc., P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

S&S TOURS (865 El Camino Real, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635; 800/499-5685; *www.ss-tours.com*) is sponsoring five trips through Mexico's Copper Canyon. Dates are **March 19-26, July 6-13, September 21-28** and **November 16-24.** Prices start at $1495. Contact S&S for complete details.

TEFS LIMITED (189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648) is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Contact TEFS for details.
China, three different departures.
Australia, March 18-April 28, Tasmania, Victoria, New South Wales and South Australia. Do one segment or all four.
Ukraine, May 7-16, main line steam, standard and narrow gauge.
Zimbabwe, August 7-23, Garratts in regular service.
Myanmar, late October, main line charters and scheduled branch line steam.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870; www.trainsunltdtours.com) is sponsoring the following foreign tours. Write for a free catalog.
Ecuador, July 10-18, plenty of steam, cab and roof riding.
Peru, August 14-29, steam, diesel and railcars, plenty of rare mileage.
Chile and Argentina, October 23-November 6, double-headed 2-8-2s, *Old Patagonian Express* charter.
Mexico, November 13-21, private Copper Canyon charter, power includes last operating EMD FT diesel.
Trains Unlimited, Tours is also offering several trips in **Russia** in conjunction with GW Travel of England. Call or write for the Russian Tour Brochure.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train & Collectible Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.
March 6-7, Pennsauken, N.J., South Jersey Expo Center.
March 13-14, Stony Brook, N.Y., University Sports Complex.
March 20-21, Timonium, Md., Maryland State Fairgrounds.
March 27-28, Hackensack, N.J., Farleigh-Dickinson University.
April 10-11, Wilmington, Mass., Shriners Auditorium.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held at the following locations. Hours are 11am-5pm, admission $6 adults, kids under 12 free. For more information contact GATS Limited, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 630/834-0652.
March 6-7, Mesquite, Tex., Rodeo Center.
March 6-7, Pomona, Cal., Fairplex.
March 13-14, Kansas City, Mo., American Royal Complex.
March 13-14, Reno, Nev., Reno-Sparks Convention Center.
March 20-21, Manchester, N.H., Center of New Hampshire.
March 20-21, Cincinnati, Ohio, Cincinnati Convention Center.
March 27-28, Austin, Tex., Convention Center.
March 27-28, Denver, Colo., National Western Complex.
April 10-11, Edison, N.J., Convention & Expo Center.
April 17-18, Fort Washington, Pa., Expo Center.
April 24-25, Harrisburg, Pa., Farm Show Complex.

CLARK, NEW JERSEY, March 7. Annual Train Show & Sale sponsored by Jersey Central Chapter NRHS at Mother Seton Regional High School, Garden State Parkway Exit 135, 9am-3:30pm. Admission $4, family maximum $8. Information: Jersey Central Train Show, c/o Mitch Dakelman, 334 South 3rd Avenue, Highland Park, NJ 08904-2515

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN, March 7. 9th Annual Memorabilia Show sponsored by Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS at St. Martha's Church, Oakwood Boulevard. Information: Bluewater Michigan NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296 or Ray Nikolai at 313/277-2419 (5pm-9pm weekdays)

CLEMSON-SENECA, SOUTH CAROLINA, March 13. NMRA & Central Railway Model & Historical Association Train Show at United Assembly of God Church, U.S. 123, 10am-4pm. Admission $3. Information: Dennis Moriarty at 864/888-2332.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, March 13-14. North Carolina Railroadiana & Model Train Show at the North Carolina State Fair (Governor W. Kerr Scott Building), Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday 10am-3pm. Admission $5 for two-day pass, kids under 12 free. Information: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-1914.

WOOSTER, OHIO, March 14. Spring Wooster Train & Toy Show sponsored by CJ Trains at Ohio Agricultural Research & Development Center, Fisher Auditorium, Madison Avenue, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids 12 and under free. Information: Jon Ulbright, 941 Buchholz Drive, Wooster, OH 44691; 330/262-7488 (after 6pm).

BURNABY, BRITISH COLUMBIA, March 14. 17th Annual Western Rails Model Railroad & Railroadiana Show, 9am-4pm. Admission $2, family $5. Information: Paul Roy, 3478 Winlake Cres., Burnaby, B.C. V5A 2G5; 604/420-1292; e-mail *proy@rogers.wave.ca.*

GREAT MIDWEST TRAIN SHOW will be held **March 14** and **April 11** at DuPage County Fairgrounds, County Farm Road and Manchester, Wheaton, Ill., 10am-4pm. Admission $6, kids under 12 free.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, March 20. Boeing Employees' Railroad Club Railroad Swap Meet at Greensfelder Recreation Complex, Queeny Park, 550 Weidman Road, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, kids under 12 free. Information: Wayne Schimmel, 733 Hwy Y, Winfield, MO 63389-2206; 314/668-6313 (after 6:30pm CT).

TORONTO, ONTARIO, March 20-21. 24th Annual Toronto Model Railway Show sponsored by the Canadian Railroad Historical Association Toronto & York Division at Toronto Congress Centre, 650 Dixon Road, Saturday 11am-6pm, Sunday 10am-5pm. Admission $9, seniors $6, kids 6-14 $4, kids under 6 free, family rate $25. Information: Jack Bell, CRHA, 99 Atlantic Avenue, Unit 58, Toronto, ON M6K 3J8.

SHIPPENSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, March 21. 3rd Annual Cumberland Valley Model Railroad & Railroadiana Show at the Beistle Company, Walnut Bottom Road East, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, kids under 13 free. Information: Chris Marotte, P.O. Box 643, Chambersburg, PA 17201-0643; 717/267-3152.

VALLEJO, CALIFORNIA, March 21. Great Western Train Show at Solano County Fairgrounds, 10am-4pm. Admission $6, kids under 12 free. Information: Alan Shattuck, 700 Larkspur Landing Circle, Suite 199, Larkspur, CA 94939; 415/461-6844.

FAIRFIELD, CONNECTICUT, March 28. Station Stop '99 sponsored by Housatonic Model Railway Club at Tomlinson Middle School, 200 Unquowa Road, 10am-4pm. Donation $4, kids $2. Information: Housatonic Model Railroad Club Show, P.O. Box 234, Fairfield, CT 06430; 203/255-3795 (Fnday evenings only).

KINGSTON, NEW YORK, March 28. 16th Annual Kingston Train & Hobby Expo at the New York State Armory, North Manor Avenue, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 $1. Information: Tom Scrivani, 206 Shady Drive, Station Road, Hurley, NY 12443; 914/331-4218.

SUSQUEHANNA, PENNSYLVANIA, April 11. Susquehanna Fire Department Train & Toy Show at the Iron Horse Train Station, Erie Boulevard, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, seniors $2, kids under 12 free. Information from Bob Burns at 717/853-4710.

BATAVIA, NEW YORK, April 11. Genesee Society of Model Engineers Great Train Show at Batavia Downs Race Track, 8315 Park Road, 9:30am-3:30pm. Admission $3, students $1, kids under 12 free. Information: Mike Pyszczek, P.O. Box 75, Oakfield, NY 14125; 716/768-4579.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 17. Buckeye Railroadiana & Model Train Show at Ohio Expo Center (Lausche Building), 9am-4pm. Admission $5, kids under 12 free. Information: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-1914.

LONDON, ONTARIO, April 17. Forest City Railway Society's 25th Annual Slide Trade & Sale Day at Fanshawe College, 1460 Oxford Street East, Room B1058, 11am-4pm. Admission $2. Information: Ian Platt, 1240 Glenora Drive, London, ON, Canada N5X 2P7; 519/438-3330.

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS, April 17. 12th Annual New Braunfels Railroad Jamboree sponsored by New Braunfels Historic Railroad & Modelers Society and Bluebonnet Chapter NRHS at New Braunfels Civic Center, 380 South Seguin Avenue, 9am-5pm. Admission $5, kids $1. Information: Kermit R. Baese, 1285 Common Street, New Braunfels, TX 78130; 830/625-2656.

PORT HURON, MICHIGAN, April 25. Huron Modelers 1999 Railroad Show & Swap Shop at McMorran Place, 10a,-4pm. Admission $2.75, kids 14 and under $1.75. Information: Fred L. Ceselske, 4049 Pine Grove Avenue, Fort Gratiot, MI 48059; 810/385-8815 (after 4pm).

HELENA, MONTANA, April 25. 19th Annual Helena Railroad Fair at the Civic Center, 9:30am-4pm. Admission $2, kids under 12 free. Information: Bob Solomon, P.O. Box 4914, Helena, MT 59604; 406/442-6118.

Books and Videos at Great Prices!

New Books

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES	
1999 Locomotive Rosters	$23.95
FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS	
1997 BNSF Annual	$35.95
1997 Union Pacific Motive Power Annual	$35.95
Burlington Route Color Pictorial-Vol 2 *(March)*	$35.95
C&O Color Pictorial	$35.95
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial *(March)*	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 5	$52.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 3	$35.95
SP&S Color Pictorial	$35.95
HUNDMAN PUBLISHING	
BN's Northwest Passage	$47.95
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS	
Route of the Warbonnets [reprint]	$39.50
MORNING SUN BOOKS	
Alco Official Color Photography	$35.50
Great Northern Steam & Electric *(due Mar)*	$35.50
Lehigh Valley in Color - Vol 3	$35.50
Maine Central in Color	$35.50
Milw Road Color Guide to Frt & Pass Eq-V1.	$35.50
PRR-Standard RR of the World-Vol 1 *(Apr)*	$35.50
Santa Fe-All the Way - Vol 1	$35.50
Trackside: Albany, New York Area	$35.50
Trackside: Baltimore and Ohio	$35.50
Trackside: Erie Railroad	$35.50
Trackside: Lackawanna Railroad *(due Mar)*	$35.50
Trackside: New Haven	$35.50
Trackside: Rio Grande *(due Apr)*	$35.50
Trackside: Union Pacific	$35.50
SP Color Guide to Frt & Pass Eq - Vol 1	$35.50
Southern Railway in Color - Vol 2	$35.50
PAIRED RAIL RAILROAD PUBLICATIONS	
The Santa Fe Diesel - Vol 1 (1935-1960)	$45.50
The Santa Fe Diesel - Vol 2 (1960-1995)	$47.95
ROBERT P. OLMSTED	
Big Guys-UP's Largest Locomotives 1949-1997	$30.95
SHADE TREE -CENTENNIAL	
Rio Grande Diesels - Vol 3	$25.95
SIGNATURE PRESS	
Great Northern Lines West	$43.95
The Santa Fe Route: RR's of Arizona-Vol 4	$52.95
TLC Publishing	
Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service *(Apr)*	$21.95
Chessie System Diesel Locomotives *(due May)*	$31.95
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate Road	$21.95
Seaboard Air Line Railway *(due Apr)*	$25.95
WITHERS PUBLISHING	
Kansas City Southern in Deramus Era *(March)*	$39.95
Norfolk Southern Loco Directory 1998	$12.95
WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS	
Chesapeake & Ohio - Vol 1 *(due Mar)*	$44.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS	
Conrail's Southern Tier Line	$31.95
The Trains of Atlantic Canada	$35.95
CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
Pacific Electric-Remembering the Red Cars V2	$34.95
CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS	
Western Pacific-The Last Decade	$23.95
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS	
Best of CSX	$16.95
Conrail's Big 4	$23.50
CSX - Vol 9 Willard to Deshler, OH *(Feb)*	$23.95
Top Frog - Vol 7: The CB&Q	$16.95
GREG SCHOLL VIDEO	
Northern Pacific-Farewell to Steam	$16.95
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS	
A Salute to Conrail	$23.50
Buffalo & Pittsburgh	$23.95
C420 (Apache-Arkansas & Missouri)	$19.50
Highball Over Cajon	$23.50
Supercab: Evolution of the Supercab Loco	$19.95
Superfleet and Sagebrush (BNSF in Arizona)	$28.50
Triple Track Main (UP in Nebraska)	$28.50
HERRON RAIL VIDEO	
On the old Milwaukee Road	call
PENTREX	
All Aboard Series-Vol 1 (AT&SF and PRR)	$4.95
All Aboard Series-Vols 2 thru 7, each	$17.50
Best of the Midwest - Vol 1	$16.95
California Electric Trilogy-Key Sys, PE, Sac Nor	$23.95
Grand Island (BNSF and UP)	$16.95
Hot Rails Through the Twin Cities	$23.95
Ozark Country Cab Ride (BNSF)	$16.95
Pittsburgh Line Blues (Conrail)	$16.95
Steam '98	$16.95
Those Incredible Alcos-Vols 1, 2 and 3, each	$23.50
Union Pacific's Mighty Turbines	$16.95
PLETS EXPRESS	
Soo Line 2719 - Vols 1 and 2, each	$23.95
SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS	
The Complete Electrified Milwaukee	call
TRAINS MAGAZINE	
On Location - Canadian Crossroads	$22.95
On Location - Conrail in New England	$22.95
On Location - Powder River Showdown	$22.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.50 per order (no charge for US orders over $125 when shipped at one time to a single address) **Canada and International:** $6.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional item when shipped to a single address

US and Canadian Credit Card Orders: (800) 344-1106
Information: (303) 456-4564 • Fax: (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax
US and Canadian customers call (303) 456-4564 or write for a free book and video list

LINESIDE LEGACY

by JEFF TERRY

Wilmington & Western

DELAWARE IS HOME to one of the most active and longest-running steam tourist railroads in the United States, the Wilmington & Western Railroad, which operates both steam and diesel powered excursions over a five-mile branch that was once part of the Baltimore & Ohio. The W&W recently put into service another steam locomotive, 0-6-0 No. 58, the primary subject of this month's column. At the same time, it seemed appropriate to update everyone on the status of the rest of the Wilmington & Western steam fleet.

We start with the W&W's "new" engine which is now steaming between Greenbank Station and Mount Cuba on selected weekends. No.58 was built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works in October 1907 for the Atlanta, Birmingham, & Atlantic Railroad. Later numbered 27, the locomotive was transferred to AB&A subsidiary Atlanta, Birmingham & Coast Railway in 1926 and then to the Atlantic Coast Line which sold the switcher to a locomotive dealer. From there it went to the U.S. Army where it was numbered 6961 and rebuilt with a new firebox and boiler. After World War II ended, the Army sold the well-traveled 0-6-0 to the Virginia Blue Ridge where it operated its last regular service days out of Piney River in 1961 as VBR No.4.

With the engine's freight hauling career over, its second career as a tourist hauler began in 1968 when it was acquired by a short-lived Pennsylvania tourist railroad known as the Valley Forge Scenic. Numbered 300, the 0-6-0 was supposed to have entered service alongside VFS's other steam locomotive, former Gulf, Mobile & Northern 4-6-2 No.425, but the line folded quickly and both locomotives were eventually moved to the W&W for display. The 425, of course, was later sold and went on to stardom operating for Andy Muller's Blue Mountain & Reading without having ever turned a wheel on the W&W.

Renumbered back to "58", the little switcher spent nearly two decades on display

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
- SEE BEFORE YOU BUY -
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern.* $21.00 per year U.S. ($25.00 Canada & foreign) to: **Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., P.O. Box 66, Penfield, NY 14526.** A Sample copy of our journal with membership application is also available for $5.25.

The Building of Pan Handle Division of The Pennsylvania Railroad
by Carl G. Hewitt, retired 1944-1995
Building of the Pan Handle Division of the Pennsylvania Railroad. 1848-1995. Softcover spiral binding, 215 pages, old black/white pictures. $19.95 plus $3.50 S&H. Pa. residents add 7% sales tax.
HOW BOOK
P.O. Box #1, Oakdale, PA 15071

NEW FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO
STEAMIN' On The OHIO CENTRAL
Join us for expanded coverage of "Steam Fest '97" on the Ohio Central. Coverage includes #1551 and 5 car passenger train followed by #13 with 13 hoppers and a caboose between Dennison and Coshocton. Coverage continues with Sundays side by side action with 1293 and her passenger train on the former Pennsy while 1551 and 13 double head their 27 car freight along the former NKP. We bring our program to a close with Triple-header action between Trin and Black Run. 91 min.
ONLY $19.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

COMING SOON
PERHAPS THE GREATEST FALLEN FLAG OF THEM ALL
A new book by Frank Chapman who worked on the line during its greatest days of glory.
C91.....US $21.95
Carstens PUBLICATIONS,INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Edward Feathers

WILMINGTON & WESTERN 0-6-0 No.58 was test-fired at the railroad's shop in Marshallton, Delaware, on November 11, 1998. The switcher was built for the Atlanta, Birmingham & Atlantic by Baldwin in 1907 and later worked for the U.S. Army and Virginia Blue Ridge before entering tourist service.

at Wilmington before owner Brian Woodcock (who was at one time president of the W&W) moved it and four ex-Pennsylvania Railroad m.u. cars to Avondale, Pennsylvania, for display at the Avodale Railroad Center. In 1998 Woodcock donated No.58 to the W&W and, with the help of the Delaware Valley Railroad, the locomotive was moved back to Wilmington in January of that year.

Restoration was immediately begun inside the W&W's Marshallton shop. Remarkably, inspections revealed that No.58 was in very good mechanical condition, considering it hadn't steamed in nearly 40 years and had been exposed to the elements nearly as long. A group of volunteers, led by Curtis Cox, undertook the task of removing flues, jacketing and other appliances, and rebuilding the wooden parts of the engine cab. Scale and deposits were removed from the boiler interior and flue sheets, and an ultrasound test was performed that revealed the shell to be in very good condition.

As rebuilding progressed on No.58 during the summer of 1998, new flues were installed and the running gear inspected and found to be in good condition, save for needing new rod brass. Since all openings were sealed and all moving surfaces kept greased during No.58's years on display, no major problems were found with the locomotive during the overhaul. By mid-November, a mere eleven months after the rebuilding began, the 0-6-0 was back under steam and moving under its own power at Marshallton, and by December it was heading W&W's annual annual Santa Claus trains. After railroad and shop crews "work the bugs out," No.58 is expected to handle all the steam duties at the Wilmington & Western during the summer of '99.

AB&A 58 is only one of several steam locomotives to operate on the W&W in tourist excursion service. Steam trips from Greenbank Station began in May 1966 using former Canadian National 2-6-0 No.92, built by the Canadian Locomotive Company in 1912. No.92 was retired in 1972 when it was retired due to cracks in the firebox. After being dismantled and stored for over two decades, No.92 is currently being prepared for the rebuilding that will allow her to return to service.

The most revered steamer on the W&W in recent years has been former Mississippi Central 4-4-0 No.98. Built by Alco in 1909, No.98 was part of Paulsen Spence's Louisiana Eastern collection of the 1950s. While most of the ill-fated Spence collection was scrapped, No.98 and three others (including GM&N 4-6-2 425) escaped the torch. Now one of few 4-4-0s in the United States to be used in excursion service, No.98 has been used to pull W&W tourist trains since 1972. In the ensuing 27 years, No.98 has seen service in over 20 and will require a new firebox before it can be safely operated again. During 1998 the classic locomotive was removed from the operating fleet and is currently stored inside the W&W enginehouse. The hard-working group of W&W volunteers plan to begin working on the American after No.58 has proven itself roadworthy.

While Nos.98 and 92 have been the mainstays of the W&W fleet, other locomotives have been used on occasion. Steam enthusiasts might remember that, for a time, former Pacific Lumber Company 2-8-2T No.37 was pressed into service pulling the regular W&W passenger trains. This engine, along with U.S. Navy 0-6-0T No.3, came to Wilmington in 1980 after both operated briefly during 1967-'68 on the Wawa & Concordville tourist railroad at Concordville, Pennsylvania. Before entering service in 1987, No.37 was outfitted with a water car and given a thorough going-over inside the shop. Unfortunately, the privately-owned locomotive developed mechanical problems by the early 1990s, and is no longer leased by the W&W. No.37 is currently stored, partially dismantled, near the enginehouse. The 0-6-0T No.3 also steamed at Wilmington

from time to time by the Queen Anne's Railroad at Lewes, Delaware.

For tourist railroad trivia buffs, it is interesting to note that the Wilmington & Western briefly rostered Canadian Pacific Royal Hudson 2839 and Southern Railway 2-8-0 722 when both of those engines were working as part of the Southern Steam Program. While neither operated on the W&W's own line, both hauled W&W excursions on the nearby Octoraro Railway.

When steam is not running, the W&W uses one of two operable SW1s or ex-PRR doodlebug No.4662 to power trains to Mount Cuba and occasionally Yorklyn or Hockessin. For more information on the Wilmington & Western, or for a 1999 timetable, you can call the railroad at 302/998-1930 or write them at P.O. Box 5785, Wilmington, DE 19808. Donations are also accepted and volunteers are needed to restore No.98 back to operating condition. If you've always wanted to work on a steam locomotive, here is your chance! Thanks to Edward J. Feathers for the W&W information and photo.

Forney Museum on the move

Denver's Forney Historic Transportation Museum is on the move, relocating its automotive, railroad, marine and aerospace exhibits to a new location in the Mile-High city. The museum, formerly located inside the dilapidated Denver Tramway Building (which has been sold to sporting goods retailer REI, Inc.) has assembled an extensive railroad collection that includes four steam locomotives and an assortment of work equipment, passenger cars and trolleys. All equipment is to be moved from the old site to a new building at 4303 Brighton Boulevard which is large enough to permit all artifacts to be displayed indoors.

The largest rail exhibit to be moved is Union Pacific Big Boy No.4005, which was donated to the museum and, with much difficulty, placed on outdoor display there in 1970. Neglected for two decades, the locomotive has finally received some attention with new paint and lettering. In December 1998 the big 4-8-8-4 was rolled from its display site onto the former Colorado & Southern tracks behind the museum (now used by the tourist-hauling Platte Valley Trolley). In order to get to its new display site, the 4005 will have to move north one mile to Utah Junction, where a temporary switch will be installed to connect with the Union Pacific. Unfortunately, during 1997 some of the track between Utah Junction and the museum was removed, so movement will need to be made over panel track for part of the trip.

Joining 4005 in the move is Chicago & North Western 4-6-0 No.444, which came to Forney in 1968 via South Dakota's Black Hills Central Railroad where it had been on display; Union Pacific (Laramie, North Park, & Western) rotary snow plow No.90099; Union Pacific steam derrick No.903053; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy business car No.900 and Denver & Rio Grande Western dining car *Pikes Peak*, which has been repainted and refurbished with new Grande gold and silver. The traction displays are also to move, although one of the streetcars, former Denver Tramway No.04, has been donated to the Denver Rail Heritage Society (operators of the Platte Valley Trolley) for possible restoration (see RAILNEWS).

Two small steam locomotives are also to

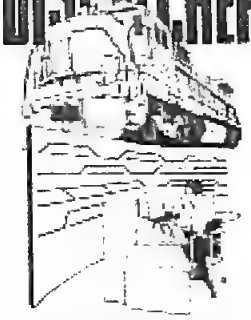
WE'LL PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH THE WORLD OF MODEL RAILROADING

Visit our website to find out who we are and what we do for you...

http://www.mria.org

Model Railroad Industry Association
303 Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15215

TRAIN DISPATCHER



Now, there are over 130 track territories you can simulate with

Train Dispatcher 2

Download the free demo version of **Train Dispatcher 2** from our web site at **http://www.signalcc.com** to sample the joys and frustrations of maneuvering high speed passenger trains around slow moving freights in a frantic attempt to keep them on schedule.

Train Dispatcher 2 comes with the following 5 track territories to provide you with a wide variety of challenging traffic control scenarios:

NEC Washington DC to Philadelphia, PA
NEC New Haven, CT to Boston, MA
Australia (New South Wales) North Coast
SP Eugene to Crescent Lake, OR
SP Eugene to Portland, OR

Additional track territories can be purchased for $5 each (see below), and a library of over 70 territories contributed by our **Track Builder** customers can be downloaded for free from our web page or purchased on a diskette for only $5. More are being added every month.

With **Track Builder** you have the added flexibility of designing your own track territories and train schedules or changing the territories in our libraries. You will be surprised by how easy it is to design even complex territories with our track drawing tools.

List of Track Territories for Sale

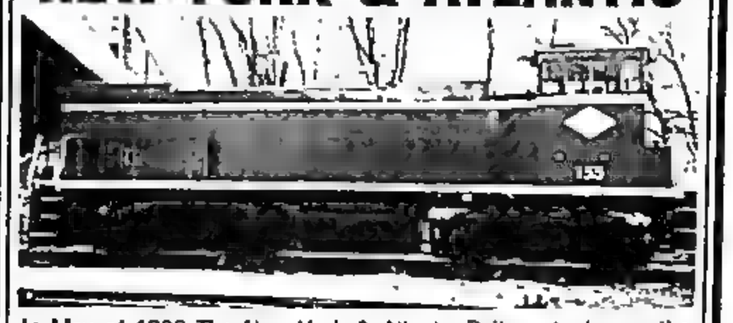
B&M Concord to Manchester, NH
BNSF Galveston to Temple, TX
BNSF Harve to Whitefish, MT
BNSF Portland, OR to Seattle, WA
CN Biggar to Watrous, SK
CN Blue River, BC to Jasper, AB
CN Edmonton, AB to Biggar, SK
CN Jasper to Edmonton, AB
CN Watrous to Melville, SK
CNW Clinton, IA to Provisio Yard, IL
CR Altoona to Harrisburg, PA
CR Buffalo to Binghamton, NY
CR Chicago, IL to Elkhart, IN
CR Fairview, PA to Bayview, NY
CR Horseshoe Curve near Altoona, PA
CR Pittsburgh East
CR Syracuse to Amsterdam, NY
CR Syracuse to Buffalo, NY
CSX Detroit to Grand rapids, MI
CSX Elkhorn City, Ky to Spartanburg, SC
CSX RF&P Washington, DC to Rocky Mount, NC
CSX Rocky Mount, NC to Charleston, SC
Elgin Joliet Eastern Entire Railroad
Long Island Railroad Jamaica, NY East (morning)
Metrolink Valley and Venturta Subdivisions
NS Detroit, MI to Kansas City, MO
Northeast Corridor New York, NY to Trenton, NJ
SP Bakerfield to West Colton, CA
SP Colton to Indio, CA
SP Tucson, AZ to El Paso, TX
SP Yuma to Tucson, AZ
UP Chicago, IL to Poplar Bluff, MO
UP Council Bluffs, IA to Grand Island, NE
UP Dallas, TX to Texarkana, AR
UP Dextor, MO to East St. Louis, IL
UP Dotsero, CO to Denver, CO
UP Forth Worth to Spring Junction, TX
UP Gibbon Jct., NE to Kansas City, KS
UP Kansas City to St. Louis, MO
UP Laramie to Egbert, WY
UP Little Rock, AR to Memphis, TN
UP Little Rock to Texarkana, AR
UP North Platte to Grand Island, NE
WP Alazon, NV to Salt Lake City, UT
WP Oakland to Oroville, CA
WP Oroville to Portola, CA
WP Portola,CA to Weso, NV
France Suburban area around Versailles
Germany(DB) Kornwestheim (Stuttgart)
New Zealand Tranz Rail Plimerton to Wanganui
United Kingdom CLC Cester Route
United Kingdom London to Yorkshire
United Kingdom Trent Signalling Centre
United Kingdom Warrington Control Centre

For Windows 3.1 & Windows 95
Comes on a 3.5 inch diskette

Train Dispatcher 2 ..... $44.95
Track Builder 2 ..... $64.95
Additional territories (each) $5.00
Customer Contributed Territory Disk ... $5.00
Shipping (US) $4.00
Shipping (non US) $6.00
Add $2.00 for each additional item (multiple territory orders are considered to be one item)
PA residents add 7% sales tax

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18445, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Tel 888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884
Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@usaor.net
Web Page http://www.signalcc.com
Mastercard/Visa/Discover/Checks
US & Canadian Postal Money Orders accepted
There is a $19 minimum for credit card orders
Dealer and Store Inquiries Welcomed

NEW YORK & ATLANTIC



In May of 1998 The New York & Atlantic Railway took over the freight operation of the Long Island Railroad. From its headquarters in the Fresh Pond Yards the railroad covers 263 miles of track, with lines running to Bay Ridge, Bushwick and as far out as Port Jefferson and Bridgehampton. See MP15ACs, GP-10s and SW1001s at work. Running time 60 Minutes $29.95

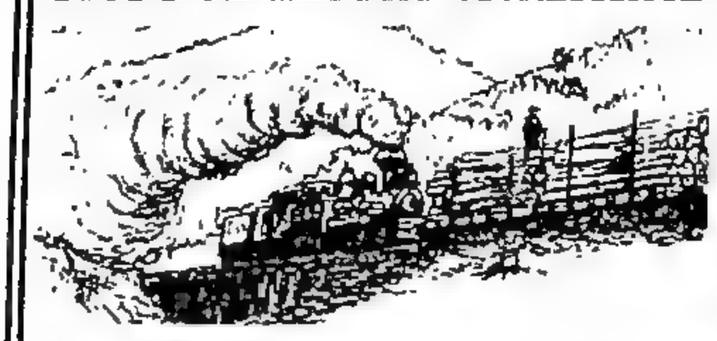
PLUS $3.25 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX.

http://www.hi-iron.com • *send sase for catalog*

DISCOVER

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND



MAY 21 - 23, 1999

Shays on the West Virginia Central to Spruce, Into the "Big Cut" - highest standard-gauge main line east of the Rockies - and down Shaver's Fork of Cheat River. Second trip to Bald Knob, second highest point in West Virginia. Night Photos, programs, hot lunches, community dinner, and more. Limited Reservations. For information and ticket order form contact:

RAILFAN WEEKEND
BOX 107, CASS, WV 24927
OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-CALL WVA
Sponsored by the Mountain State Rail-

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

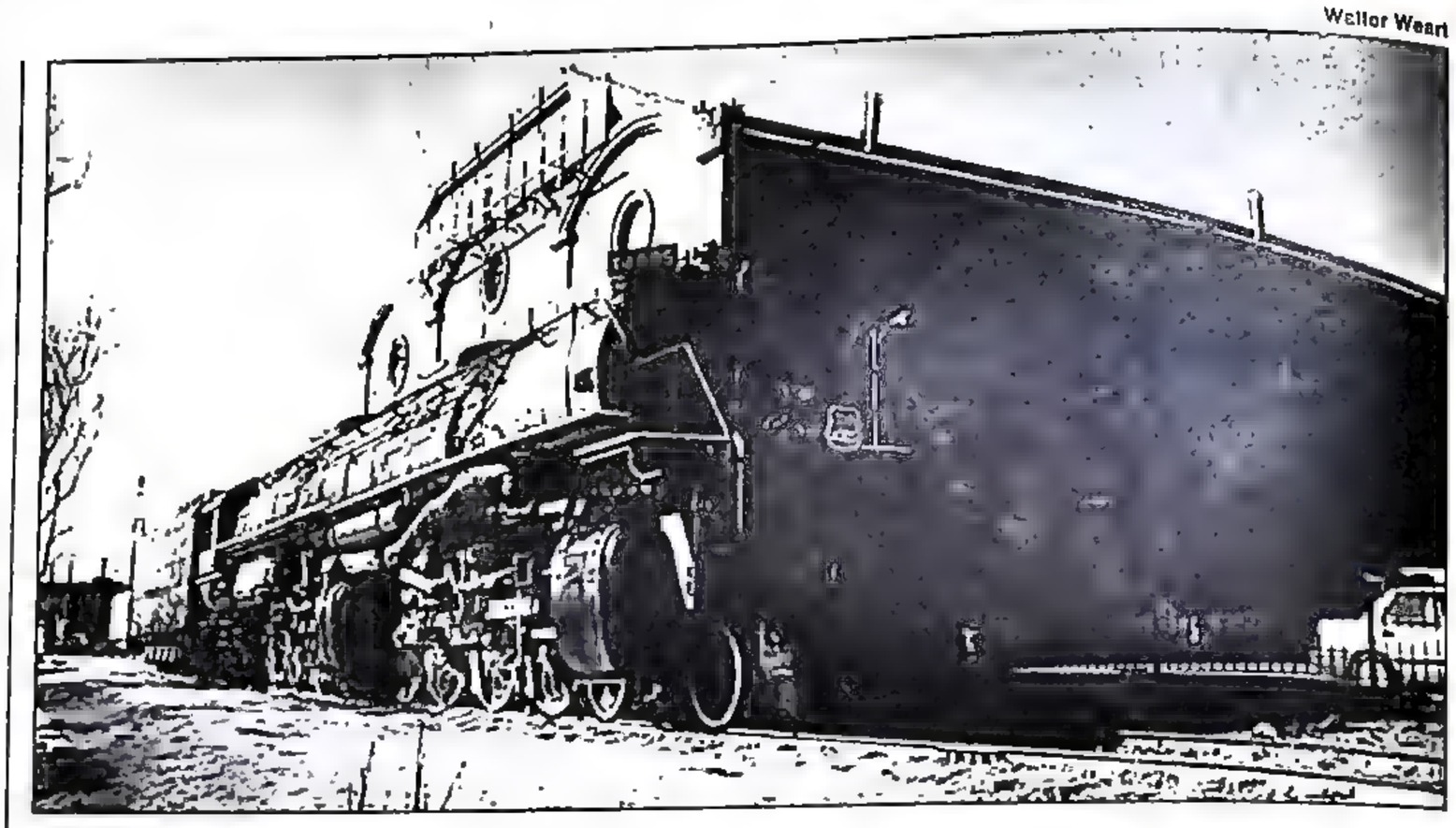
- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

Walter Weart



UNION PACIFIC 4-8-8-4 4005, on display outside the Forney Museum in Denver since 1970, will soon move indoors when the museum relocates to a new facility in the Mile High City. Behind the Big Boy is the Denver Tramway Company power house which has been the home of the museum for three decades.

be moved. One is "Forney & Central Platte Valley" 0-4-4RT No.108, built by Porter in 1897 and acquired by the museum in 1997. It is actually a former Louisiana plantation engine backdated to look like a locomotive that would have operated in Colorado. The little Forney type is displayed with a Swiss passenger coach that is also lettered for the "F&CPV". The other small steamer is a two-foot gauge 0-4-0T Henschel that was imported during the 1960s and has been on display indoors at the museum for the past three decades; it is reported to be operable but has not been under steam in many years.

The railroad equipment owned by Forney is overshadowed by the extensive automotive collection, which accounts for the majority of the museum's exhibits. All these displays will be moved to the new building which, when opened in spring 1999, will form one of the most complete transportation collections under cover in the United States. Big Boy 4005 will be the "star" display, visible from the outside behind a glass wall, and current plans call for lit marker lights and headlight at night. No.4005, incidentally, will be the first of the eight preserved Big Boys to be displayed indoors. ⊂

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning LINESIDE LEGACY directly to Jeff Terry, 1930 Burns Avenue, Apt. 108, St. Paul, MN 55119 or e-mail *lineside@railfan.com.* Please send any photos directly to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700,

RAILROADIANA

What's new?
***All Aboard!, Revised 2nd Edition,* by Jim Loomis, from Prima Publishing, P.O. Box 1260BK, Rocklin, CA 95677; hardcover, 401 8½"×5½" pages; $16.00 plus $4.00 shipping.**

It may be a fact that the glory days of North American rail travel are behind us, but there is still something about riding a train that keeps it popular. Perhaps it is the wonderful views passing by your window, or maybe the opportunity to meet new people or even just being able to relax as you see scenery that you can't see by plane or car. Whatever it is, Jim Loomis captures the thrill of a train trip in the second edition of his book *All Aboard.* Loomis, a travel writer who has traveled almost every North American rail route, puts his knowledge into this book, which provides everything you need to know to plan, and then have, a wonderful and memorable vacation by rail.

The book begins with an introduction by Loomis and then a condensed history of the passenger railroad industry to date. The next two chapters, dealing with planning a train trip, are packed with helpful information. Included are sections on what to expect onboard a train, a route map for Amtrak, rail fares, creating itineraries and even what to pack. Later on in the book, Loomis also provides the same information for both VIA Rail Canada and for Mexican railroads.

The following several chapters are all about life onboard the train. In these chapters there is information on the onboard crew, floor plans for different types of cars, Amtrak's smoking and pet policies, onboard dining, a couple of ideas for onboard entertainment and what to do if something were to go wrong.

Another interesting part of taking a train trip is understanding how a railroad works. In this area, Loomis also provides the reader with the basic workings and specifications of different locomotives, passenger and freight cars, the people who run them, and how they all come together to run a successful railroad.

To wrap up the book, Loomis dedicates a chapter to the future of rail travel in the United States, making the argument not only for railroads to remain, but also to introduce new rail lines for high speed passenger trains. Also provided are brief descriptions of Amtrak and VIA Rail routes, and one Mexican train route.

If the book does have a shortcoming, it is that these thumbnail descriptions do not do the routes full justice. (Also, music fans will note an error in the description of the *City of New Orleans*. The author seems to credit Willie Nelson for writing the song named after the old Illinois Central passenger train, when, in fact, it was penned by the late Steve Goodman.)

Finally, there is a directory of tourist railroads in the US and Canada, pro-rail organizations, a glossary of railroad terms and slang and a list of recommended travel agents in the U.S. The latter is very important as most travel agents are much more familiar with booking airline trips and cruise ships, which is why a book of this sort can be very valuable to anyone contemplating a long-distance train trip. This is particularly true for those planning their first train trip.

While train service has changed a lot, the thrill of it is still there. From booking procedures to life onboard, in his book, Loomis gives the reader everything they need to know to have a enjoyable and memorable vacation by train — *Nicholas D'Amato.*

Canada's grain sentinels

Wheat Kings: Vanishing Landmarks of the Canadian Prairies, by Greg McDonnell, available through General Distribution Services, 85 River Rock Drive, Suite 102, Buffalo, NY 14207-2170; 800/805-1083; 120 8½"x11" pages, horizontal format, 100 color photos, $29.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

Like obelisks built to appease ancient gods in the hope that they would grant prosperity, at one time thousands of grain elevators at thousands of locations were at the center of Prairie Canada's economic, social and even cultural life. Greg McDonnell's latest book, *Wheat Kings* is a worthy addition to the literature on the subject.

While more noted for his books and articles on railways, in *Wheat Kings* McDonnell, a widely published author, includes fewer than 20 photos of trains among the more than 100 images presented. Even so, in the Prairie Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta railways were such an integral part of a grain handling system that rails are omnipresent in *Wheat*

Great Vintage Videos from Herron Rail!

Lower Prices - Same High Quality!

New Video: War-005 **On the Old MILWAUKEE ROAD**

Tracing the history of The Milwaukee Road with narration by Jim Scribbins!
RARE FILM FOOTAGE OF HIAWATHAS, BI-POLARS and other electrics plus Diesels!
Produced by Bill Warrick Written by Jim Neubauer
54 Minutes Color and B&W Original music written for this video! **$39.95**

NEW and In Stock! Steam & Diesel on NKP Vol. 2

Item 034.2 Donald J, Krofta's 1950's 16mm film of NKP from Bellevue to Erie with Berkshires, Mikados, PA's, and more! Great action, Stereo, real NKP sound, Narrated just $39.95!

MID-AMERICAN RAILROADS

016 GLORY MACHINES OF THE GTW.. Steam with a few diesels in 1950-s + 5629 Chicago excursion. $34.95
018 MID AMERICAN GLORY - ILLINOIS CENTRAL RR Action packed film of ICRR from 1940's-1970's with steam, diesel and electrics. Rare footage! $39.95
021 L&N DOUBLE FEATURE...2 company promotional films: The Old Reliable and The General's Ribbon $39.95
022 REFLECTIONS OF THE L&N....Steam & diesel from 1940 to the early 1970's. Passenger, Derby, Freight $39.95
023 STEAM & DIESEL ON THE B&O Don Krofta's great study of B&O in Ohio, 1955 - 1963. Fabulous footage! $39.95
027 CHICAGO, 1970...All diesel from 16mm film of most Chicago area railroads between 1969 - 1972. $39.95
WAR-002 CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN by Bill Warrick Documentary with much rare footage of steam and diesels. A very popular tape with high praise! $39.95
WAR-004 PRAIRIE RAILS by Bill Warrick. A look at several midwestern lines in steam & diesel. Many fallen flags with very rare footage of steam and diesel action. $39.95

WESTERN RAILROADS

025 NARROW GAUGE GLORY VOL. 1 D&RGW 3ft ga 1939 - 1960 with emphasis on freight. Also regular service passenger trains. Bonus RGS segment. $39.95
031 COLORADO GLORY D&RGW standard gauge from 1930's - 1970's. Stunning scenery and streamliners! $39.95
035 RAILS WEST Don Krofta's great all diesel coverage of several western lines in the late 1960's. Beautiful! $39.95

ADDED ATTRACTIONS

GCRY GRAND CANYON STEAM SPECTACLE Better than Pentrex's tape, with vintage and modern coverage. Cab rides on 4960, 18 and Alco diesel. 90 minutes for just $29.95
WAR-004 AMERICAN STANDARD 4-4-0 by Bill Warrick A look at many 4-4-0's from the past and present. $29.95

ADD $4.00 P&H for 1 Tape, $1.00 for each additional tape
Florida & Pennsylvania residents add 6.5% sales tax

Phone orders (Visa, MC):
1 (800) 783-3886
Mail Checks or Money Orders to
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
WEB ADDRESS: ttp//www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

HERRON VIDEO RAIL

EUROPE: A Railfan's View

The NOW of railroading on the Continent. Visit over a dozen cities in Germany, France, Austria, Hungary, Italy, Spain and Portugal. The newest automated M-14 line under Paris contrasts with 1930s "grinders" plying the streets of Milan. Both rail transit and mainline action are featured - everything from TGVs to true intermodal runs, hauling tractors as well as trailers while drivers occupy sleepers! Surprises are many, including active RSC-3s in Lisbon, an "Alco PA" at Barcelona's grand Exposition celebrating 150 years of the railroad in Spain, and a tour of the "Orient Express" **$24**, Postpaid. ONE HOUR. Color, Narrated. Filmed in Nov. 1998.

NEW YORK CENTRAL

As mergers continually reduce the number of Class Ones, it is illuminating to review the past. This program assembles the best New York Central footage in our files, ranging from the steam-powered "Mercury" storming along a 4-track right of way, to classic diesel variety at Collinwood and "XPLORER" and Aerotrain passing Berea. Also featured are the "Steel Fleet" near Rochester in the early 1950's, last of the Hudsons in Illinois, and Electrics outside Grand Central. At the end of the century, we remember the Road of the Century! **$24** Postpaid. ONE HOUR. Available March 1.

Railroad Video Quarterly

FEBRUARY 1999 ISSUE: TWO HOURS of great variety! C&TS tripleheader is featured on a major half hour segment, filmed in peak fall colors. Wild lashups are in store on Marshall Pass and other eastern Washington locations. Take an "archaeological expedition" to explore what remains of MILWAUKEE's Cle Elum substation, Snoqualmie Tunnel, etc. See how UN Tower, New Castle, PA, was moved. NY&LE S-1 powers a trip on the old Erie between Meadville and Corry, PA. Recap NRHS activities in New York State, see 614 + 142 doubleheading, visit the Austin & Texas Central, Portland light rail system, view Amtrak's new daylight run across Ohio, witness chilling winter sequences, and visit Ecuador and German steam. **$24** Postpaid. OR **subscribe to the *QUARTERLY*** and receive all **4 issues in 1999 for just $49 Postpaid!!** This offer is exclusively for new subscribers and is valid only through March 31. Reg. rate is $72.

COMBINATION SPECIAL!
ALL THREE ABOVE TAPES: $59 Postpaid!

TO ORDER: Send check or M.O. to:
REVELATION VIDEO
P.O Box 129, Tallmadge, OH 44278
Visa, MasterCard orders call
VISA **330-630-9817** MasterCard
Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

Kings even if trains are not.

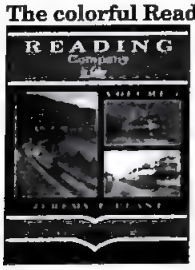
Like McDonnell's other books, this one if full of lyrical, concise prose. More of a pictorial study, *Wheat Kings* is not, nor does it strive to be, a scholarly study of the evolution of western Canada's elevator system. It does, however, evoke memories of an era when sitting around a stove in the elevator manager's office and discussing the events of the day was an important part of the social fabric of the community.

As in his other works, it is the stunning images, the majority by the author himself, that form the core of the book. Though the captions add little to his written narrative, the photos themselves will etch enduring prairie scenes on the memories of those who, like this reviewer, are familiar with western Canada, as well as others less familiar with the region. Not only are there magnificent photos of the elevators themselves, but McDonnell's talent for showing people at work, using other buildings to create context and working machinery into his settings is illustrated again and again. Though more winter photos would have been welcome, McDonnell also successfully uses the vagaries of the prairie climate to heighten a reader's understanding of the region between eastern Manitoba and the mountains of Alberta. Finally, images of small details of elevator operation like scoops and scales are well represented. In short, this book will only enhance McDonnell's reputation as one of North America's leading photographers.

With most of the photos taken in the 1990s, however, *Wheat Kings* clearly shows small elevators in their last days. The wood crib elevators that once dominated the skylines of prairie villages were still very common into the 1980s but are not well represented in this work. Too often those that are shown are in disrepair. McDonnell's work is greatly strengthened in this regard by images made by James A. Brown in the 1960s. Brown's use of climatic conditions is superb. A better geographic balance would also have helped. Alberta, in particular, is neglected and of the approximately 15 photos included from that province, eight came from just three locations. Finally, a map is needed to show locations of the structures included. Even the small metal sheathed structures are on the endangered list and a good map would help others find those that remain.

Having said that, however, Greg McDonnell has another winner in *Wheat Kings*. Given the rise of the giant "high-throughput" granaries, this book may well serve as a final requiem for the small elevators that once dotted the prairie and the branch line railways that served them — *CHARLES BOHI.*

The colorful Reading?



Reading Company In Color Volume 1, by Jeremy F. Plant, published by Morning Sun Books, 9 Pheasant Lane, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076; hardcover, 127 8½"×11" pages; $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping (N.J. res. add 6% sales tax).

It's been over 20 years since a down-on-its-heels Reading Company was swallowed up into Conrail and, while it is true that in its final years the Reading's financial house was in shambles, the railroad still presented an interesting picture to those who ventured trackside. Known as the "Road of Anthracite" for its dependence on the hard coal that was so abundant in eastern Pennsylvania, the Reading's origins date back to the 1830s when railroads were first used to move people and freight to the city of Philadelphia. From then up until 1971, when it filed for bankruptcy, the Reading was a major player in both the freight and commuter business on the east coast.

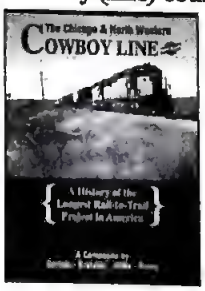
Morning Sun's new pictorial book documents the Reading's operations with color pictures from the late 1940s up to the mid-1970s. Along with the Reading main lines, the book also shows the branch lines and the Ironton Railway, a cement hauling short line that was partially owned by and connected with the Reading north of Allentown.

The book begins with a four-page introduction that briefly describes the history of the Reading Railroad and an overview of the lines covered in the book. As with other volumes from Morning Sun, this book tells the story of the Reading with pictures and captions. The photo coverage begins at the Reading Terminal in Philadelphia and moves west through Harrisburg to the terminal cities of Lurgan and Williamsport. The major sites along the way of each of the branches are covered as well as some lesser known locations.

This book concentrates on the diesel era, and the photographs do a good job of showing the different locomotives that the Reading employed. The photos encompass F-units and Geeps, Alcos, Baldwins and Fairbanks Morse engines, as well as Budd cars and electric m.u.'s. Reflecting the era in which the pictures were taken, most of the views are of freight trains, and the passenger train pictures are mostly commuter operations. While a few of the pictures are slightly fuzzy, for the most part they are crisp and in good color. Usually appearing two or three to a page, their generous size allows the viewer to study both the trains and the many trackside details contained in the photos. In addition, the pictures are well captioned; most provide the name of the train, the types of engines, the area where it was taken, and a little bit about the location. These help the reader to put the picture in context with the rest of the line.

Reading Company in Color Volume 1, captures the history of the railroad and portrays it in an interesting and entertaining format. It does a good job of depicting the legendary Reading Railroad — *NICHOLAS D'AMATO.*

Cowboy (line) country



The Chicago & North Western Cowboy Line, by Mike Bartels, Bill Kratville, Rick Mills and Jerry Penry, published by South Platte Press, P.O. Box 163, David City, NE 68632; 64 8½"×11" pages, softcover; $18.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Neb. residents add 4.5% tax).

Most of the folks who work here at Carstens are familiar with the Paulinskill Valley Trail, the western right-of-way of the

New York, Susquehanna & Western which now serves as a linear, recreational trail. Along with hikers, mountain-bikers, equestrians and a good number of rail enthusiasts and historians, we enjoy its natural charm and rural silence. There are a great variety of bridges, culverts and construction features that provide a contact with the thought structures and engineering of an earlier age. Although its approximately 30 miles of length and lush greenery are strong contrasts to what the state of Nebraska plans for several hundred miles of the Chicago & North Western's recently abandoned "High and Dry" route across the state, there is a surprising connection which I'll soon mention. Also called, The "Cowboy Line," the 752-mile route from Fremont, Nebraska, to Lander, Wyoming, was the North Western's bid for a route to the Pacific Coast toward the close of the 19th century. It didn't get beyond Lander for reasons discussed early in the book but it nonetheless offers an interesting geographic contrast to the more familiar North Western of Chicago commuter lines, Omaha route streamliners or Wisconsin farmlands and Escanaba iron ore traffic. (West from the Nebraska-Wyoming line to Casper, the High and Dry has been rebuilt and became part of the C&NW-UP coal route into the Powder River Basin).

I came upon the Cowboy Line in the late 1960s upon returning from the Milwaukee's electrified Rocky Mountain Division and was immediately struck by the "high, lonesome" feel of northwest Nebraska's Pine Ridge and its north central Sand Hill country. The appeal became so strong that I would return several times, as recently as this past summer, to enjoy and better understand both the route and the history of the region. Unfortunately, I didn't know of this very recent publication which would have made me a better informed visitor. I'll be sure to take it next year. The book's focus is on the 409-mile Fremont-Chadron, Nebraska, distance and it presents a brief history of the construction and operation of this section under the predecessor companies, the Fremont, Elkhorn & Missouri Valley Railroad and the Sioux City & Pacific Railroad. Herein is the surprise. John I. Blair was the builder of our local Blairstown Railway which became a part of the Susquehanna and he was a principal in the FE&MV and the SC&P! About a century after his rail building activities, we have two rights-of-way more than 1000 miles apart, connected by Blair's determination to build railroads and by the Rails-to-Trails Conservancy's wish to convert them to recreational use when they were abandoned.

The FE&MV and SC&P became part of the C&NW in 1884. Because this route was south of the great Sioux Reservation in South Dakota, it was not blocked by the federal government from reaching the developing mining and ranching activity in the Black Hills. The reservation put a punctuation mark on both the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul's line through Chamberlain, South Dakota, and, as least for a time, the North Western's own line through Pierre. After reaching Chadron in 1885, lines were extended north to Rapid City, Deadwood and Belle Fouche, S. D., and west, with Lander, Wyoming being reached in 1907. Mineral traffic, livestock, grain and petroleum rolled east with manufactured goods, processed merchandise and other necessities

RAILROADIANA AUCTION ANNOUNCEMENT

The Railroad Auction Co. proudly announces its 27th auction to be held on April 25th, 1999 at Mercy College, Dobbs Ferry, New York. This diversified auction will include over 700 lots featuring an original oil by Walter Greene for a New York Central calendar (1932). Also to be included will be the last groups from the Klein collection and the Robert Lannon estate. Many other lots including rare public timetables, large quantity of early B&O Centenary, Santa Fe Barstow demi cup and saucer, builders and number plates, wax sealers, railroad china and silver, lanterns and globes, several presentation lanterns, and many more rare items.

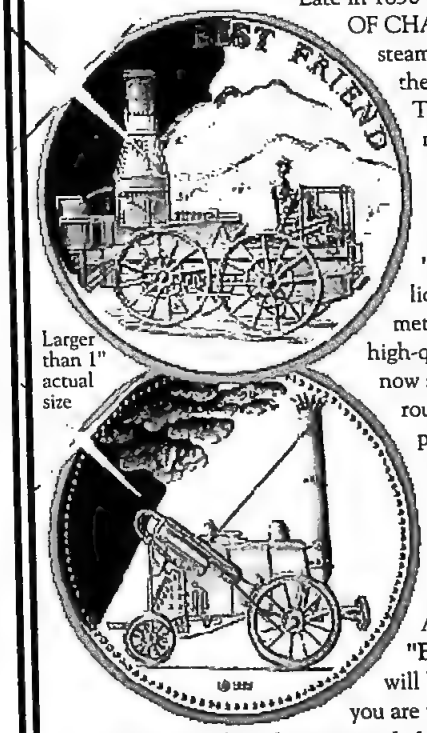
SEND $10.00 ($25.00 FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY) FOR CATALOG CONTAINING OVER 400 PHOTOGRAPHS (MAILED BEGINNING APRIL 1, 1999). CATALOG PRICE INCLUDES OUR PRICES REALIZED LIST. SEND TO:

RAILROAD AUCTION, PO Box 422, WILLIAMSVILLE, NY 14221-0472 INFO (914)693-5858

Collect the legends of the GREAT AGE OF RAILROADS:

The "BEST FRIEND of CHARLESTON" Silver Medallion

Yours for just $9.95 including shipping



Larger than 1" actual size

Late in 1830 the "BEST FRIEND OF CHARLESTON" – the first steam locomotive built entirely in the United States – made its maiden run. Then considered a technological marvel, this magnificent "iron horse" initiated the great age of American railroads.

To commemorate this historic milestone, the AMERICAN MINT has issued a "BEST FRIEND" commemorative medallion that is executed in solid .999 silver, meticulously handcrafted, and hallmarked by high-quality "polished plate" minting You can now acquire this highly collectible, one inch round medallion for the amazing introductory price of just $9.95 – including shipping.

As the first issue in the "GREAT AGE OF RAILROADS" collection, your purchase of the "BEST FRIEND" allows you to acquire future issues in this series for the preferred price of just $39.95 plus shipping. All are of the same exacting quality as the "BEST FRIEND" but slightly larger. Each will be sent to you for a risk-free 30 day trial. If you are not pleased, simply return it!

To order, complete the coupon below and return it to the address indicated.

YES! Send me the "BEST FRIEND" medallion (278.801.8) for the introductory price of just $9.95 including shipping. Then, send me future issues in the "GREAT RAILROADS" collection...each mine to preview for 30 days without obligation...all to be billed at the preferred price of $39.95 plus shipping. I can return any medallion I do not want. I can cancel at anytime.

AMERICAN MINT

P.O. Box 695, Camp Hill, PA 17001-0695

Name

Address

City State Zip

Signature 500-100

Southern Pacific

in Transition

by Bill Shippen & Joe Shine

160 pages, 144 in color plus 16 b&w. Featuring the last years of the Southern Pacific/Cotton Belt/Denver & Rio Grande Western leading to the merger with the UP. If you want to see the contemporary SP at its colorful best, this book is for you. Don't miss all the action, order today!

Order this great new book today at the special pre-publication price of $40 + 4 s/h = $6 foreign. Regular price: $49.95 + 4 s/h. *Southern Pacific in Transition* will be available in April 1999. Remember, Four Ways West Publications' books always features more great photos!

Four Ways West Publications
P O Box 1734
La Mirada, CA 90637

For Credit Card Ordering = Fax 714/521-5664
Include MC or Visa + Card No. & Exp. Date

MOUNT DORA
Scenic
RAILWAY Co

The Scenic Line of Central Florida

Featuring the 1920s era Railway Motor Car

DORA DOODLEBUG

A one-hour vintage rail excursion through scenic countryside, historic downtown Mount Dora and along the shore of Lake Dora.

Charters and gift certificates available.

800-625-4307 • 352-383-4368
Fax 352-383-9360
P. O. Box 641, Mount Dora, FL 32757

for agriculturally dependent communities heading west. In this century, 4-6-0s, 2-8-2s and 4-6-2s replaced the 4-4-0s of the previous one and were in turn bumped by green and yellow EMD's which included six-axle power from the 1970s.

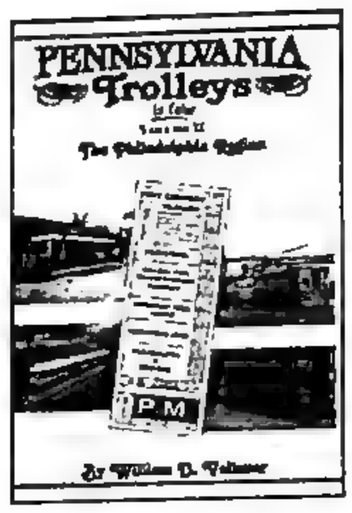
Separate chapters cover the line's two major bridges, the Pine Creek trestle at the division point of Long Pine, and the Niobrara River trestle near Valentine. Construction history and detailed track maps for both are included along with views showing a variety trains crossing both tall structures. Two years ago, I camped near the Niobrara crossing and enthusiastically hiked a mile or so in the evening to reach the tall, imposing structure. Upon climbing up the high embankment at the east end, I was surprised to look down upon the earlier right-of-way of the original FE&MV. Now I realize I was standing on the six-mile realignment of 1909. The construction of both the original and the new bridges are succinctly explained.

Co-author Bill Kratville, with family connections to Long Pine, provides a short chapter of evocative photos, memories and stories of this division point community. After having wandered about the vacant yard and engine terminal, I was now able to place the roundhouse and station and better imagine the operational pattern that played a significant role in the life of the little town. With the long reduction and eventual termination of C&NW activity in November 1992, the pulse of life here has dropped but the writer takes us back to days of oil-burning steamers, elegant E7's on passenger train Nos.13 and 14 and the idling six-axle units which awaited rested crews to resume their journeys.

A final section recounts the effort to revive rail service on the 73 miles between Merriman and Chadron. This became Nebkota Railway, which connects with the BNSF at Crawford and regional Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern, operator of the former C&NW Black Hills lines along with the east-west route via Pierre. Nebkota bills itself as, "The Cowboy Line" and for a while operated a beautiful A-B-A trio of former Canadian F-units. Painted in colorful red and silver, they carried a bronco-riding cowboy in a round herald. Efforts to retain freight service on other sections of the line were unsuccessful but the attempts are recounted. The 15 miles of the far eastern end, from Fremont to Hooper, are covered by a weekend dinner train operated in conjunction with the Eastern Nebraska Chapter NRHS. Their SW1200 locomotive, bearing a Fremont, Elkhorn & Missouri Valley emblem, recalls the line's history.

Short sections of the abandoned right-of-way are open to the public for trail use under the auspices of the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. These sections, along with our local Paulinskill Valley Trail, are part of the nationwide Rails-to-Trails Project. To create public interest, the commission wisely chose to includes a section east of Valentine extending east of the trestle and the site of my earlier exploration. A spectacular and easily accessible goal thus kicked off the project. In all, some 42 miles of surfaced roadbed are officially open. These conversion projects, in Nebraska and other states, have faced a number of opposition groups and individuals who often have valid concerns and legal rights which must be addressed. The Nebraska Game and Parks Commission has undertaken the controversial challenge of creating the nation's longest single R-T-T project with its plan to create a 247-mile pathway. This book, which is subtitled, "A History of the Longest Rail-to-Trail project in America," concludes with a progress-to-date synopsis of the exciting and worthy effort. It seems to provide a fair and certainly informative public service in a very readable and enjoyable format. I wish success to both the state and the authors — *ROBERT E. MOHOWSKI.*

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe L. Diaz



Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color, Volume II: The Philadelphia Region, by William D. Volkmer, published by Morning Sun Books, Inc., 9 Pheasant Lane, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076; Hardcover, 129 8½"×11" pages, 260 color photographs; $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

In this second volume on Pennsylvania trolleys Volkmer and his publisher have done it again in a grand style. This volume deals with Philadelphia and its immediate region. We get a broad view of Philadelphia trolley surface operations from the days of the Philadelphia Transportation Company through SEPTA. The operations are broken down by route, followed by an illustrated roster section. The color reproduction is wonderful and depicts the strange myriad of liveries throughout the era. The majority of the streetcar overview deals with the postwar PCC fleet and will certainly capture and please the reader. PCC paint schemes range from typical green to the orange "Gulf Oil" livery to red Toronto Transit on cars purchased from Canada to a myriad of other oddball cars. There is, of course, a good look at operations in the pre-PCC car era as well. The author has made a successful effort to paint the entire operation in all its fascination down to the Kawasaki era, and it all comes together nicely. There is also a small, but fascinating, look at work cars.

The reader gets a good look at the various elevated, subway and bridge operations. The Market-Frankford El and Broad Street Subway are given only a page each. A real treat is the excellent coverage of Fairmount Park Transit, long gone, viewed here brilliantly in color.

Also included is the Red Arrow operation, a great favorite of every Philadelphia traction fan. Trolleys heading to Media and Sharon Hill are presented. Most of the cars are painted maroon, but there are also a few shots of orange cars as well. Several pages

Railfanning is:

Realizing that Amtrak F40s are actually getting rare, and making plans to photograph them.

are devoted to the Philadelphia & Western to Norristown with "bullet" and Stratford cars. The pages are "trimmed" with displays of tickets, transfers and like material.

This is a wonderful volume. Fortunately there is far more included than can be dealt with in a brief review such as this. Do not fail to examine this book at first opportunity. We can all vote our thanks to the author and his publisher for the great job presented here — *Joe L. Diaz.*

Interborough Fleet, by Joe Cunningham, available from Xplorer Press, P.O. Box 614, Belleville, NJ 07109; perfectbound, 160 8½"×11½" pages, horizontal format; $39.95 plus $2.00 postage. .

This is an outstanding gallery of 231 photographs, many running a full page, 40 in color. This is the detailed story of the I.R.T. car equipment, its origins, design and operation. Everything is fully covered herein in illustrated detail from August Belmont on. The design and influence of George Gibbs: The Steel Revolution, The Gibbs Fleet, The Deck Roof Fleet, The Exigencies of Urban Transit, Further Modifications and Standardization, Under City Operation — the entire story is laid out in chapters for the reader in magnificent detail; nothing could be more complete. Included are many wonderful operational views along with some route diagrams. The major source of the photographs are from the enormous collection of the late Edward B. Watson, who devoted a considerable amount of his life to documenting New York City transit equipment and operation. Most important in a wonderful collection as this is excellent photographic reproduction. The publisher has hit a home run here!

Any traction fan will find this volume to be of enormous interest through to the last page. No matter what your possible reservations abut subway and rapid transit operations, do not fail to give this fine book your close examination. You are certain to be impressed — *Joe L. Diaz.*

Tremont Street Subway: A Century of Public Service, by Bradley H. Clarke and O.R. Cummings, available from Boston Street Railway Association, Inc., P.O. Box 181037, Boston, MA 02118-1037; softbound with color card covers, 64 8½"×11" pages; $18.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

The is the well done story of Boston's famous Tremont Street streetcar subway, the alternatives to Horse Propulsion, Petitions, Plans and Legislation. O.R. Cummings, the eminent historian of New England street railways, along with Bradley H. Clarke have given us the detailed story of street railway operations in central Boston and how the immense traffic congestion was relieved.

Presented with 90 photographs from the earliest horse car operations down to the present LRV operations, the reproduction is excellent. There is an immense amount of interesting material here for the reader. Additionally there are many pages of track maps. These are, unfortunately, reduced in size, sometimes small, but it will be well worth the effort by the reader to use a glass to examine them. This is a long-running history which will certainly fascinate the traction fan. We suggest that the reader seek out this book and examine it. You will certainly find much of interest here in a quality format — *Joe L. Diaz.*

The Great California TRAIN ADVENTURE

Amtrak®

May 21–June 1,1999

with tour host JIM PORTERFIELD, Railroading Columnist and Author

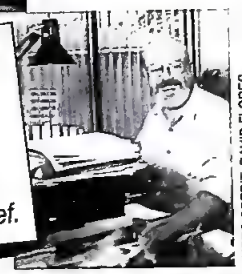


PHOTO CREDIT: DAVID FLORES

Experience first class travel and superb service aboard Amtrak's California Zephyr & Southwest Chief.

- Airfare included
- 12 featured meals
- Lake Tahoe cruise
- California State Railroad Museum
- San Francisco cruise
- *Big Trees Railroad*
- Hearst Castle tour
- Hollywood/Los Angeles guided tour
- plus much more!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE!

Holiday Vacations

M9904RAIL 1-800-826-2266

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available. *FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!*

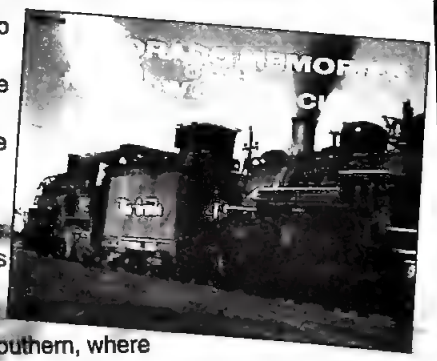
Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE



The narrow gauge rails of the Denver & Rio Grande Western formed an iron lariat around southwestern Colorado. It was here that Rio Grande steam, in the form of chunky 2-8-2s, made its final stand into the 1960s. The slim rails hosted passenger, freight and mixed trains, and the unique Galloping Geese also roamed the Rockies. In this volume are many of the best photos taken by top rail photographers during the waning years on the D&RGW narrow gauge and the neighboring Rio Grande Southern, where steam and mountains combined for a spectacular show. 00059 $15.95 +S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA/DISCOVER accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

To Order Call 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Tug of War

by R.F. Hopson

MIDNIGHT ON THE OLD MISSISSIPPI RIVER; the warm and sticky midnight of June 23rd, 1901. River jargon mingled with railroad talk, while switching lanterns danced like fireflies along the dark, shapeless stone levee. Train crews, mudhops, "garden" officials and gandy dancers stumbled over the myriad tracks of the St. Louis terminal yards, eager to get ringside seats, so to speak, for the impending drama. Just off the shore, blunt-nosed ferryboats lined with spectators were jockeying for position. Nobody wanted to miss a good view of what was about to happen.

The men of the Iron Mountain Railroad were in a fighting mood. One and all, they were determined to prevent the Wiggins Ferry Company from building a right-of-way up the bare river front from Carroll Street to Chouteau Avenue, for the right to load cars on the ferry at this important crossing of "Old Man River."

Four hundred yards of busy track is a lot of steel to be bisected—a mess of switches and signals to keep tabs on—if a rival transportation company is allowed to cut through them. The Iron Mountain wanted no such problem on its hands. Terminal crews were more than willing to keep their right-of-way intact, because these men were paid five dollars per car for freight equipment switched and loaded onto ferries for river crossing. A ferryboat carrying twenty-two cars, let us say, meant quite a bonanza to the Iron Mountain men.

So the railroaders, one and all, were ready to fight for more thana mere sentimental attachment to the old iron pike.

It was 12:30 on a moonlit Sunday morning when engine No.665 chugged into the yards, pulling several cars loaded with ties and with 300 husky railroad men. General Roadmaster Potter was in charge. His eyes narrowed when he found that the spur to the ferry landing was blocked by the Wiggins Company — *three* engines and several freight cars, all packed with determined river men!

"It'll take more than three hogs to stop the Iron Mountain!" he snorted; and ordered out an equal number of six-wheeled yard goats, numbered respectively 306, 309 and 503. All three steamed proudly into the fray.

The 306 and 309 were Rogers-built, with 19×22-inch cylinders, steam pressure of 140 pounds to the square inch, and 20,545 pounds of tractive effort. Number 306, built in 1881, had Engineer Wilson at the throttle. The 309, dating back to 1882, was handled by Engineer Ryan. The third switcher, No. 503, with Robbs on the right-hand side, was a powerful Baldwin, built in 1891, having lights in front and back. She had 17×24-inch cylinders, 140 pounds of steam pressure, and was capable of 16,507 pounds of tractive effort.

There wasn't much to be seen from Engineer Robbs' cab: bobbing lanterns, engine lights, the long slim gleam of curving rails. But there were sounds, many of them; and smells. Hot engines, the distinctive reek of lanterns, and the stench of river mud when a warm breeze came in from the east. With a cut of cars in front of the engines, Robbs and the others got a signal for the charge. Steam popped, wheels churned and spun; men yelled, and lanterns gave frantic highball signs.

Couplings clashed and grated, and cars lurched, as iron met iron. The Wiggins force maintained its position, matching steam pressure, momentum and tractive effort with the Iron Mountain. Neither side was gaining nor losing. Each held ground with wheels grinding and steam spurting.

Then, on the Iron Mountain tracks, lanterns gave a low half swing. As the Mountain warriors eased off, their "glims" bobbed up and down. Locomotives and cars moved back. But again came the high sign. Wheels slid on hot tracks as the monsters moved forward once more. Again a harsh clash echoed along the river. Both sides were stopped with wheels churning and stacks spitting.

Roadmaster Potter, watching the duel from his engine on a side track, saw that more tonnage was needed to push the intruders from the right-of-way and allow his own crew to lay a track. He ordered out the mighty 599. Built in 1893 by Baldwin, this was a ten-wheel freight engine with 20×24-inch cylinders, 150 pounds of steam pressure, and a tractive effort of 22,254 pounds. Engineer Van Dyke sat commandingly at the throttle.

With this formidable reinforcement, the Iron Mountain men cheered their crew on to another charge. A Wiggins engine was pummeled until she reared and gave way. Slowly she was shoved toward toe space where the river flowed, the plunging steeds of the Iron Mountain after her. A quick-thinking switchman threw a switch; and the Wiggins engine, which might have come to a watery and inglorious end, was ditched instead.

A great shout went up. Whistles from engines and boats screamed the news of victory. Roadmaster Potter, with his stout crew and their carloads of ties and rails, lost no time in following up his advantage by laying a track to the coveted objective.

Nearly forty years have passed since then. During that time all of the engines involved in the tug-of-war were scrapped, and the railroad itself has become part of the Missouri Pacific System. Of the engineers who took part, the only known survivor is Henry Robbs, a pleasant, alert and rather stout man of eighty, who furnished some of the facts for this true tale.

Robbs has been through many stirring events in his career of 46 years on the road; but the biggest moment of all, he insists, was the bloodless battle when the Iron Mountain men captured the old ferry landing. He would like to hear from other persons who witnessed this tug-of-war.

A PECULIAR ACCIDENT

by George L. Raymond

SOME THIRTY YEARS AGO, when I was pounding brass for the New Haven at Waterford, Connecticut, which was then the western end of the New London yards, I made a practice of standing at the window to watch trains entering my block.

In those days one of our crack passenger trains was the *Gilt Edge,* Nos.25 and 26, running between Boston and New York, due through Waterford at 8:15 p.m. westbound and 8:25 p.m. eastbound. On a certain night after No.25 had rung in on time, I stood peering out the window as usual. All signals were clear and the tower west of me had been unlocked for the passage of the eastbound 26. Number 25 approached the home signal, about two hundred feet east of the tower. At that point a trailing switch led from the westbound passing siding to the main line, and as the westbound *Gilt Edge* passed that switch I saw a shower of sparks fly from the second car. My ears caught an ominous thump and then a crash of wheels through the planking in front of the tower. I knew something was wrong and threw back the lever of the starter signal. The train came to a stop half a mile west of the tower; but as she passed the main line crossover, about a hundred feet west of the tower, I again saw the shower of sparks. Just then the eastbound *Gilt Edge* was rung into the block and I kept the signals against her, not knowing how much havoc had been wrought.

Grabbing up a white lantern, I rushed downstairs and out to the westbound tracks. There I found the planks cut up where the wheels had ground through them. The flagman of 25 was then on his way back. Train 26, finding the distant signal set against her, was creeping slowly toward the home signal and came to a stop.

Seeing that 26 had passed the other train and no damage had been done to the eastbound tracks, I returned to the tower and gave 26 clear signals. The eastbound *Gilt Edge* proceeded on her way. After she got by the tower, I went down again and met the flagman of 25. I told him that part of his train was on the ground, and we started along on the track to see what had caused the derailment.

Meantime, the conductor had walked back far enough to get within speaking distance and I explained what I'd seen.

He laughed. "There's no trouble with my train, Mr. Raymond," he said.

I told him to go back and look the train over, and if everything was all right he could call in his flag and proceed.

Then we continued walking east. Soon the flagman stumbled and fell on the ties. In assisting him to his feet, I found that I also was slipping. Examination of the ties disclosed that there were covered with blood and pieces of flesh. A little further along we came to the dismembered carcass of a cow, strewn along the track.

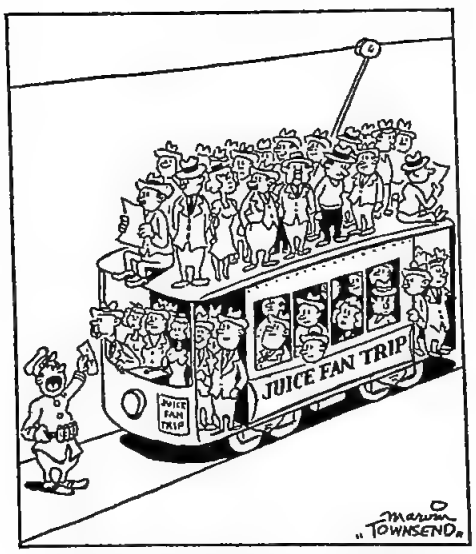
Just then the engineer called in his flag. The brakeman left me on the run, and when he reached his train they started off. This move puzzled me, as there was plenty of evidence that at least one car truck had been on the ground.

Returning to the tower, I reported to the dispatcher that the track was damaged and they would have to use single track until it was repaired. Thereupon two section gangs, an electrician and signal mechanic were sent out to make an inspection and repairs. After looking over the track, the foreman reported that a stray cow had been struck by the train and thrown against a signal pole. It had then rolled back under the train, derailing one or more trucks. The derailed trucks left the rail at a frog, continuing on the ground until they reached the crossover frog, and had then apparently jumped back on the rail.

At New Haven the car inspectors were over the running gear and reported the rear truck of the second car — which was a "blind" express car — and the front truck of the third car were smeared with blood and hair, but otherwise undamaged. Evidently the absence of any person in the car accounted for the fact that none of the crew knew anything about the derailment.

Before going off duty, I made a telegraphic report to headquarters, explaining the delay to trains 25 and 26. I heard nothing of the matter until about two weeks later, when I received a letter signed by "Secretary to the President," saying it was the desire of the President that I be commended for prompt action in averting serious damage to train 25. I still have that letter among my keepsakes, but was never able to see how I averted any damage to the train.

In all of my forty years of railroading I cannot recall a more peculiar accident.



"We Will Not Proceed Until I Find Out Who Gave Me This Phoney Transfer"

These stories and the cartoon first appeared in the April 1941 RAILROAD *magazine. The front cover illustrated an historical novelette entitled* Vanderbilt Road. *Other features included a story of a railfanette, an illustrated roster of the New York, Susquehanna & Western, a column on railfans (where the above cartoon came from) and a story on railroad-themed picture envelopes. There was also* ALONG THE IRON PIKE *by Joe Easley, a model railroading column, fiction and four* TRUE TALES OF THE RAILS.

Amtrak's New High Speed Trains Wider Than Planned

AN ADDITIONAL FOUR-INCH INCREASE IN WIDTH has caused quite a stir at Amtrak and left the company pointing fingers at Bombardier, the outfit which designed and built the new 150 mile-per-hour trainsets which are set to debut later in 1999. This unintended increase in width, as charged by Amtrak, will cause it to hasten its $12 million track clearance projects to get the Northeast Corridor ready for the test trials of the new trains, which are scheduled to commence in May 1999. The sets are planned to be phased into regular service by October 1999 and reduce trip time between Boston and Washington from its present four and one-half hours to three hours.

Amtrak charges that a problem brought about by the increase in width is the reduction in tilt by the train, which is essential for high speed operation. The extra width will hold the cars to a tilt angle of only 4.2 degrees instead of the 6.5 degrees planned. For safety reasons, the cars need to be able to suffer a suspension failure, lean the wrong way on a curve and still be able to pass safely without contacting another train. The 4.2 degree tilt will ensure safety but will lower top speeds, thus increasing total travel time. Amtrak has stated that legal action against Bombardier is possible. Bombardier has responded by saying that the trainsets it will deliver conform to design specifications.

CN and IC Defend Their Move to Merge

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY AND ILLINOIS CENTRAL said in a regulatory filing submitted on December 16, 1998, that their merger transaction is consistent with the public interest, meeting standards for approval administered by the U.S. Surface Transportation Board (STB).

In their STB filing rebutting comments and responsive applications from parties challenging the CN/IC merger, the two railroads vigorously defended their transaction and cited many groups and organizations that recognize the benefits that will be seen.

CN also showed that Union Pacific has not sustained its claims about a marketing alliance signed by CN, IC and Kansas City Southern, which were made by UP in connection with its opportunistic efforts to secure haulage rights on IC's traffic-rich line between Baton Rouge and New Orleans, Louisiana. Contrary to UP's claims, CN/IC stated that the CN/IC/KCS marketing alliance does not constitute common control of the three railroads.

CN and IC also rejected Canadian Pacific Railway's attempt to use the STB proceeding to obtain an economic benefit unrelated to any effect of the merger transaction. In its responsive application, CPR is asking the STB, as a condition of approving the CN/IC transaction, to require CN to divest its interest in the Detroit River Tunnel, which it jointly owns with CPR. (The CNCP Detroit-Niagra Partnership, held 50/50 by CN and CPR, owns 100 percent of the stock of the Detroit River Tunnel Company, the corporate owner of the tunnel.) CN and IC dismissed as groundless CPR's allegation that CN may use its current ownership position in the tunnel to block any future expansion by CPR of the tunnel's capacity that is in the interest of the partnership. CN and IC noted that CPR's divestiture request is outside the STB's jurisdiction because the partnership and all but a small portion of the assets at the center of CPR's application to the agency are within Canada, not the United States. The railroads said CN is prepared to sell its interest in the Detroit River Tunnel on a negotiated basis at a fair price and not under duress.

CN and IC also urged the STB to turn down CPR's demand for a special investigation of the CN/IC/KCS marketing alliance because they have provided the STB and the parties with substantial information about the alliance and shown it will benefit the public.

Comments from the City of Chicago, which asked the STB to require a condition of its approval of the merger that CN/IC establish an entirely grade-separated route across Chicago, but not one that enters the downtown area, were turned down by CN and IC. The companies said the city's request is part of an on-going, pre-transaction effort to close the St. Charles Air Line and is unrelated to the merger transaction. The companies pointed out that the transaction will result in fewer trains operating on the Air Line and offers the potential of reducing the overall amount of CN and IC freight traffic moving through the City of Chicago.

The two roads have forged settlement agreements that addressed issues raised by several parties about the transaction. As a result of these agreements, Burlington Northern & Santa Fe, CSX and Norfolk Southern did not file or withdrew their requests for conditions.

Expansion Work Begins on Union Pacific SIT Yard at Spring, Texas

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD HAS BEGUN CONSTRUCTION on a $4 million, five-track expansion of its storage-in-transit (SIT) rail yard in Spring, Texas, to support the chemical business along the Gulf Coast. SIT yards are small rail yards where the railroad stores covered hopper cars loaded with a customer's plastic pellets. This type of rolling warehousing reduces the need for storage at the manufacturer and saves time when the pellets are transported to their final destination.

The 39-track Spring SIT yard was built in phases between 1981 and 1984 and has a storage capacity of 1442 cars. Following the construction of the five additional tracks, storage capacity will increase to 1640. The project is scheduled to be completed in late February 1999.

Union Pacific recently opened a $3.5 million, seven-track SIT yard in Longview, Texas, with a storage capacity of 260 cars to support the chemical business in the Longview area, as well as the Gulf Coast. About 20 percent of all UP's nearly $1 billion 1998 capital spending for track work, capacity and facilities has been, or is being, spent in Texas and on lines linking Houston and New Orleans.

Surface Transportation Board Approves Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern Expansion Plans

IF ALL GOES WELL, THE NEW MILLENNIUM WILL BEGIN WITH something noteworthy in the rail industry — the largest North American rail construction and reconstruction project in over 100 years with an estimated price tag of $1.4 billion.

What the Surface Transportation Board approved was a plan to build 280 miles of new track in Wyoming and South Dakota and nearly 600 miles of upgraded track in South Dakota and Minnesota, pending satisfactory environmental impact reports and other necessary planning reviews. The DM&E's new heavy haul capacity is expected to increase competition for the business of transporting coal to energy plants in the midwest, south and east from Wyoming's Powder River Basin. Value of the coal presently hauled exceeds $5 billion annually and is split between UP and BNSF.

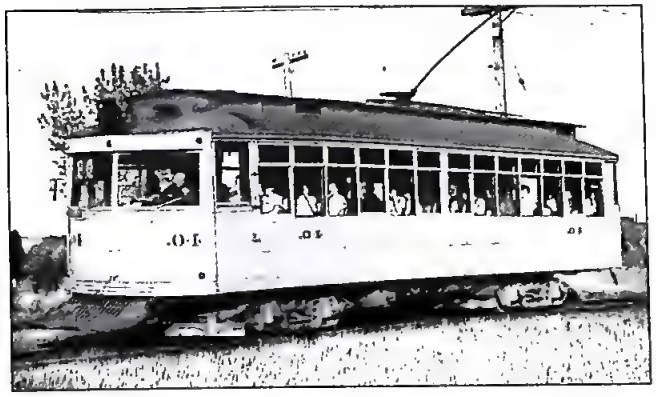
Denver Rail Heritage Society Acquires Denver Tramways Streetcar

THE DENVER RAIL HERITAGE SOCIETY (DRHS) has purchased Denver Tramways Corporation (DTC) streetcar .04 from Jack Forney, owner of the Forney Museum. Forney has sold his current museum building, the old Denver Tramways power plant, to REI, Inc., of Seattle, Washington, which will be remodeled into their flagship sporting goods retail store. In the process of relocating the Forney collection to a new museum, DTC No..04 became available.

The car (**below**) is one of the most complete examples of Denver's once vast streetcar fleet and is a prime candidate for restoration and operation.

Car No..04 was built in 1911 by the Woeber Car Company, a prominent Denver carbuilder for the Denver & Intermountain

Walter Weart



Railway (D&IM) and was originally the car number eleven. The car saw service on the standard gauge route to Golden until the D&IM was acquired by the DTC. In 1924, the DTC converted No.11 to operate on the narrow gauge (42 inches) route to Leyden and Golden. At that time, the DTC renumbered the car to .04. The use of decimal points in the car number is unique to Denver and .04 is the only survivor of this category of trolleys. Car No..04 was the very last DTC car to run, concluding revenue service from Leyden when it arrived in Denver just after Midnight on July 2, 1950.

There are approximately six examples left from a fleet that once numbered more than 300 cars. Denver's streetcars stopped operating on June 4, 1950, and all were retired with most being scrapped. The few surviving cars are basically bodies as all the running gear was removed before being sold. Car No..04 is unique as its truss rods are intact and the frame is strong enough to make it a restoration candidate.

The Forney Museum is relocating to new quarters in Denver. Among the pieces being moved are Union Pacific Big Boy 4005 and Chicago & North Western 4-6-0 444 (see LINESIDE LEGACY).

E&N Railway Company Takes Control of Vancouver Island Rail Network

ON JANUARY 8, 1999, CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY transferred to RailAmerica's new subsidiary, the E&N Railway Company, the 181-mile Esquimalt & Nanaimo Railway (E&N) on British Columbia's Vancouver Island. ENR expects to handle about 8,000 carloads of forest/paper products, and mineral and chemical products per year. The VIA Rail passenger service on the new E&N will continue to operate as before.

Georgia's Stone Mountain Railroad Debuts Southern-Inspired Cab

FRESH FROM REPAINTING, Stone Mountain Railroad F7 no.6143 (ex-New Georgia Railroad 3498, exx-Norfolk Southern 3498, nee-Southern Railway [CNO&TP] 6143) is resplendent in a Southern Railway-inspired livery (**below**). Also in service on the Stone Mountain Railroad is F7 No.3499 of the same lineage as No.6143. Both units were photographed in late 1998 in the Stone Mountain Railroad Yard as No.3499 was passing through as part of a passenger trip that circles Stone Mountain every 40 minutes. Stone Mountain Park is 16 miles east of Atlanta, Georgia, and hosts more than six million visitors each year. The park encompasses 3200 acres of lakes, woodlands and attractions with Stone Mountain, the world's largest granite monolith, as its centerpiece — *WAYNE PETERS*.

Wayne Peters

John Smatlak

Pacific Electric Business Car 1299 Moved to Orange Empire Railway Museum

The long-awaited move of car 1299 (**left**) from its home of 40 years at the Los Angeles Fairgrounds in Pomona, California, to its new home at the Orange Empire Railway Museum took place on Friday, December 11, 1998. It was moved on board a specially configured highway trailer to OERM in Perris, California, 35 miles away. The 1299, which is reportedly in excellent condition, joins over 25 other Pacific Electric cars already preserved at the musuem. Built in 1913 by Pullman as Southern Pacific trailer coach 477, and rebuilt by Pacific Electric in 1929 as a luxurious business car, the 1299 is now stored indoors at the museum awaiting restoration to operating condition.

Charls Gendron

Ottawa Central Commences Operations

Monday, December 14, 1998, was the start up day for operations on the Ottawa Central Railway. The Ottawa-based OCR, owned by the *Corporation des chemins de fer Quebec* (Quebec Railway Corporation), took over operation of the CN Beachburg Subdivision between Ottawa and Pembroke. The railroad also has running rights on the former Canadian National Alexandria Subdivision (73 miles) which is now owned by VIA Rail Canada, between Coteau, Quebec, and Ottawa, Ontario. A terminal is located in the CN/STLH Walkley Yard. The OCR runs to a junction with Ottawa Valley Railink at Pembroke, Ontario.Power will consist of six former Canadian Pacific RS18u's and one C424. RS18u No.1828 (**left**), is the Walkley "yard goat" as it is not equipped to lead in a consist; the venerable Alco was at Walkley Yard on Monday, December 28, 1998.

Christopher Baught

New F59s Ready for Delivery to North Carolina

The State of North Carolina will soon be taking delivery of two brand new F59PHI locomotives. North Carolina Department of Transportation No.1755, the *City of Salisbury* (**top right**), was seen fresh from the GE-Alstom paintshop in Hornell, New York, on December 18, 1998. The units are being constructed by Super Steel.

Don Jilson

BHP Iron Ore AC6000CW's Emerge from Erie

BHP Iron Ore General Electric AC6000CW No.6070 (**middle right**) is the first completed BHP 6000-h.p. unit to emerge from GE's Erie, Pennsylvania, shops. The unit was being moved inside the plant complex on December 13, 1998, having previously been out on GE's test track in Wesleyville, Pennsylvania, a few days earlier. This locomotive is reportedly the first to feature GE's newly designed steerable truck.

Mike Hoppe

Southwestern Ontario Railway Begins Running on Former CN Lines

November 16, 1998, saw the takeover of Canadian National's Guelph Subdivision (part of CN's Great Lakes District) between Silver and London, Ontario, with trackage rights into CN's MacMillan Yard, when the Southwestern Ontario Railway began operating with a 21-year lease term agreement. All new units on the property arrived lettered for the Goderich-Exeter Railway (GEXR), another operation of parent company Railtex which operates the Southwestern Ontario. GEXR also connects with the Guelph Subdivision at Cowie, Ontario. The morning train from Stratford to Kitchener, Ontario, (**bottom right**) shows the mix of motive power and paint schemes; the train was eastbound at Bagden, Ontario, on December 2, 1998.

Southern Pacific Blades on Endangered List

Time is running out for the remaining Style-B semaphores on the former Southern Pacific Golden State route near Carrizozo, New Mexico, as the Union Pacific is working to install new CTC. On December 14, 1998, new color light signals (**opposite bottom**) were in place next to the blades at Polly and Oscura, west of Carrizozo although the semaphores (four sets) were still working and the new color lights had not yet been activated. Apparently the UP is standardizing on one new signal type as there were examples of this style of three-color signal in place next to other older signals at different locations. Fortunately the blades east of Carrizozo still stood by themselves, although for how long is uncertain. Anyone interested in shooting these blades is advised to do so as soon as possible.

Ian Platt

Part Two: St. Lawrence & Atlantic takes

*A PAIR OF M420S IS SPLICED BY A PAIR OF GP40s as St. Lawrence & Atlantic-Quebec No.393 awaits the arrival of No.394 at Bromptonville, Quebec, to swap power on December 4, 1998. Normally the swap would occur at Richmond, but only four days into operation, the schedule is still in a state of flux. That same day, StL&A-Q M420 3516 is in charge of No.394 at Coaticook, Quebec, on December 4, 1998 (**below**). The Emons affiliate has acquired ten MLW M420s from CN (3505, 3512, 3516, 3517, 3519, 3562, 3569, 3573 and 3578) to power its trains over the 110-mile SherbrookeSub.*

FOR SEVERAL YEARS NOW, I have written and extolled to all who would listen, the virtues of railfanning on the former Canadian Pacific, now Iron Road, Sherbrooke Subdivision (see "Sherbrooke's Subdivisions Part One" in the February 1999 RAILFAN & RAILROAD). Yet I fear that in my zeal to record the last days of the CPR and Iron Roads beginnings, I have overlooked another interesting piece of railroad, the Canadian National's Sherbrooke Subdivision. Today it is no longer the CN's Sherbrooke Sub, for at 5:00 p.m. on Dec 1, 1998, Emons Industries began operating the line as the Saint Lawrence & Atlantic Quebec's Sherbrooke Subdivision.

The origins of the line date back to the mid-19th century when it was built as the St. Lawrence & Atlantic, with the goal of providing access to the open water port of Portland, Maine, before the construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway. It achieved this by connecting with its American counterpart, the Atlantic & St Lawrence, becoming the first North American railroad to cross the U.S.-Canadian border. Both of these roads were absorbed by the Grand Trunk, which of course found itself swallowed by the sprawling governmental railway of Canada, the Canadian National, in the 1920s.

For many years the Sherbrooke Sub and its eastern connection, the Berlin Subdivision, provided a conduit for Canadian wheat exported through the port of Portland. As with many other New England railroads, daily passenger service ended in 1960, though the CN maintained a summer weekend-

Sherbrooke's

Photography by George S. Pitarys

over former Canadian National track

by
George S. Pitarys

only pair of passenger trains between Montreal and Portland until 1965 to accommodate the thousands of French Canadian tourists who traditionally flock to the sparkling sand beaches of southeastern Maine.

Following the Sherbrook Sub

The Sherbrooke Subdivision begins at Island Pond, Vermont, and runs north for 16 miles to the border at Norton, Vermont/ Stanhope, Quebec. This section was owned and maintained by the Emons Industries subsidiary St. Lawrence & Atlantic Railroad before the Dec 1st expansion. Emons also owns the Berlin Subdivision between Island Pond and Portland, Maine. Despite Emons' ownership, CN dispatched and operated the line. CN crews operated the through trains, while any local or work service trains were operated by the St.L&A crews.

From the border, the track continues its northward march through Coaticook and Lennoxville, where the Canadian American main line is crossed on a diamond. The subdivision then angles northwest through its namesake city, Sherbrooke, and the villages of Bromptonville and Windsor, to Richmond, the crew change point. From Richmond, the alignment is due west to Saint Rosalie, at milepost 110.3. At this point, about 35 miles east of Montreal, the line joins the transcontinental main.

Much of the line has a neutral gradient, but significant hills are encountered eastbound at South Durham as it climbs to the peak of the St. Francis River valley, and again between Waterville and Coaticook on the climb out of the Coaticook River valley. The westward "pull" is about eight miles of one percent, from Richmond to South Durham as the line leaves the St. Francis River valley and attain the plain of the St. Lawrence River.

Farming, particularly of the dairy variety, plays an important role in the economy of Quebec's eastern townships. This fact is evidenced by the many classic siloed farms seen everywhere along the Sherbrooke Sub. While milk is no longer a commodity moved by rail, the grain that feeds these milk producers is a noteworthy portion of the local business for the railroad. Feed mills are located at Dixville, Compton and Upton.

Two other staples of any railroad in this part of the world are the paper and lumber

***DESPITE THE PURCHASE OF TEN M420W's,** StL&A-Q is still short on power and continues to lease two or three Canadian National GP9s.With Geep 4031 in charge, westbound local No.510 passes the Sherbrooke station on May 22, 1998.*

Subdivisions

CANADIAN NATIONAL TRAIN No. 394 *is about to pass under Route 55 west of Richmond, Quebec, on February 15, 1997. Although now part of StL&A-Q territory, the scene remains unchanged, as CN locomotives still power all but the locals west of Richmond. CN SD75I 5713 leads the eastbound train.*

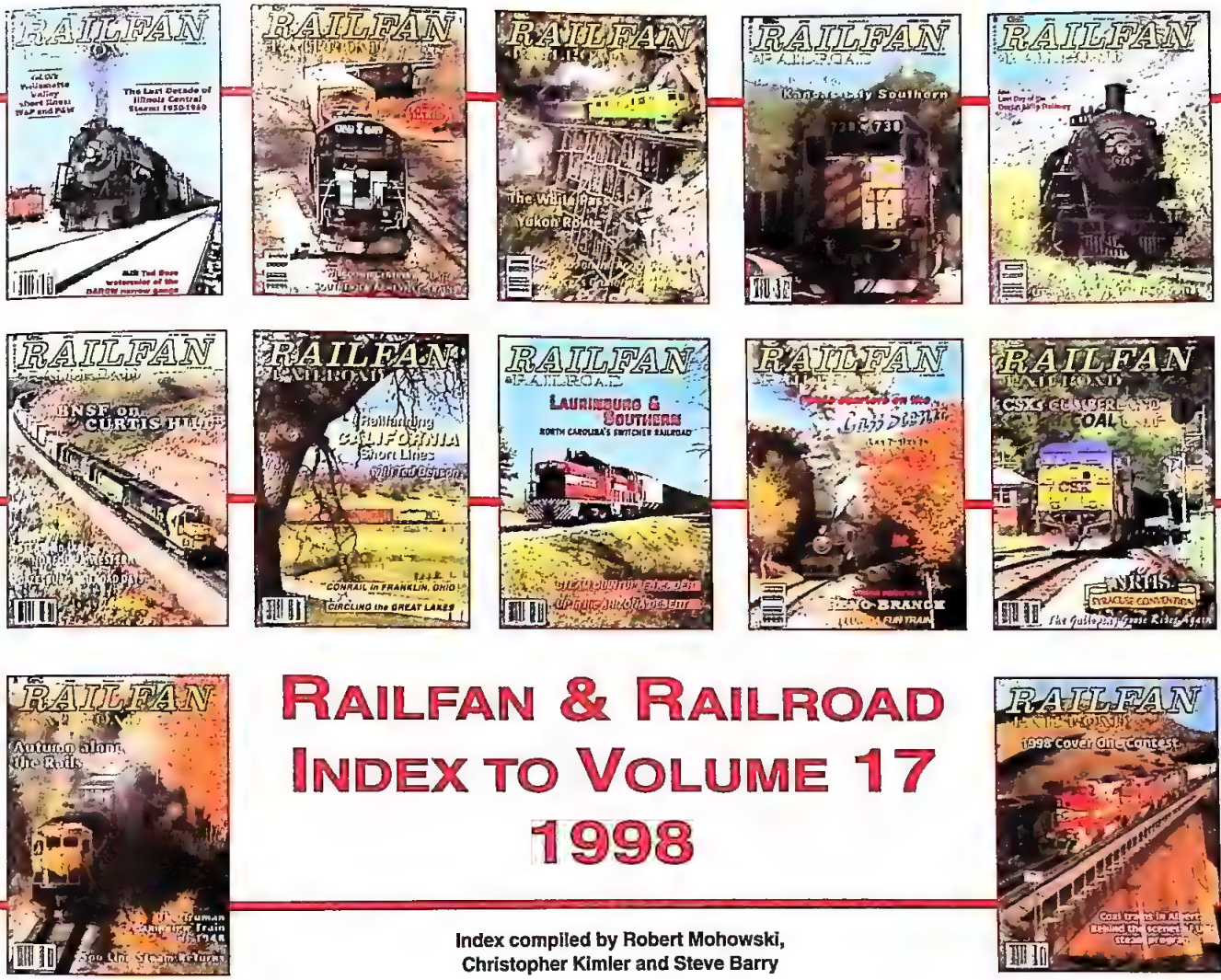
industries, and the Sherbrooke Sub is no exception to the rule. Domtar has a relatively new paper mill two miles up a spur at Windsor and Kruger has a plant at Bromptonville. While these mills perform their own interplant switching, significant inbound materials and outbound finished product are generated for the StL&A-Q. The lumber industry is represented by a re-load facility at Coaticook that receives and distributes inbound loads and also loads and ships cars of native lumber.

Operations

Since steam days, the Sherbrooke has traditionally played host to one daily through freight in each direction between Montreal and Portland. Train times are quite similar under the new operation, though crew change points have changed. In CN days, a Montreal-based crew would run east all the way to Island Pond where they rested and then brought back westbound counterpart No.393. Under StL&A-Q, eastbound No.394 is normally called for 12:30 a.m. at Montreal. The train is handled to Richmond by a CN Montreal-based crew, and arrives unswitched or, in railroad parlance, "souped." Westbound No.393 should be waiting at Richmond, and the CN crew immediately turns back. Meanwhile, No.394 continues on with a StL&A-Q crew, called for 3:00 a.m., which classifies the train into three blocks and heads to Island Pond. The train will drop a Dixville-Compton block at Dixville, and switch the Shur Grain mill at Dixville as required, arriving in Island Pond about 9:30 a.m. and going on rest. Another crew forwards the train on the Berlin Sub to Lewiston Junction, Maine.

On the westbound side, No.393 is due at Island Pond from the Berlin Subdivision at 6:00 p.m. Leaving "the Pond" this train has tonnage for Montreal and west, but will lift westbounds at Dixville, switch the Pelletier lumber reload at Coaticook and Omni Grain at Compton, arrive in Richmond about 11:30 p.m. and classify three blocks of traffic for the CN before the crew goes off duty. The CN Montreal crew that had just arrived on No.394 (theoretically) will then handle the train to Montreal

Relative newcomers to the subdivision, starting in October 1994, are intermodal trains Nos.146 (eastbound) and number 147 (westbound). In a cooperative venture, the state of Maine, the St. Lawrence & Atlantic, and the Canadian National established an intermodal facility at Auburn, Maine. Train No.147 is due out of this facility at 6:00 p.m. Wednesday through Monday, operating to Island Pond and swapping trains with No.146 and returning to Lewiston Junction, Maine. No.146 is normally ordered at Montreal's Turcotte intermodal facility at 10:00 a.m., and can be expected into Richmond about 2:00 p.m. The StL&AQ crew will be ordered for 6:30 p.m. to take No.146 to Island Pond and return with No.147. The layover time at Richmond facilitates the meeting and swapping of trains with the crew off No.147 from Lewiston Junction. Meanwhile, the CN crew goes on rest to be ready for the arrival of No.147. Presently, the CN



RAILFAN & RAILROAD INDEX TO VOLUME 17

1998

Index compiled by Robert Mohowski, Christopher Kimler and Steve Barry

A

"A Five-Star Steam Special," Aug98 40
"A Journey With the Steam Team," Dec98 43
Ahern, F.J. "Rick" (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
Alco (American Locomotive Company):
  "Clean and Green: The Apache and its Alcos," Mar98 38
  Fairbanks-Morse buys Alco, Jan98 24
  "The Final Winter?" Mar98 10
Algoma Central:
  "Ghosts of the Soo," Feb98 28
  "Looping the Lakes," Jul98 28
Altamont Commuter Express:
  New passenger service, Jun98 3
Altoona Railroaders Memorial Museum:
  New interpretive facility, Jun98 24
American Locomotive Company (see Alco)
American-Orient Express:
  Equipment on "Jazz and Blues Express", Aug98 64
Amtrak:
  Adds new train, Nov98 24
  Backs NS/CSX/CR deal, Aug98 26
  Barred from hauling freight, May98 24
  Coast Starlight's Pacific Parlour, Jan98 63, 65
  Commuter service, Feb98 3, 24
  Commuter service returns to Milwaukee, Aug98 25
  Competing with the freight roads?, Jan98 24
  Dash 8-P32 ACDM, 702, Apr98 64, 65
  Downs resigns, Mar98 24
  Extended runs in Wisconsin, Jul98 24
  F40PH's on lease to UP, Jun98 27
  Genesis Powered Specials, Aug98 64
  Green Light for Portland-Boston Service, Jul98 24
  High Speed Future (PHOTO LINE), May98 62
  Leases units to Wisconsin Central, Jul98 25
  "Looping the Lakes," Jul98 24
  Meridian Union Station, Mar98 66
  New F59 PHI, Aug98 29
  New passenger equipment, Jun98 24
  "Northeast winter," Mar98 37
  Not out of red yet, Apr98 24
  Passenger train to Portland, Oct98 24
  Rio Grande *Ski Train's* first run, Apr98 25
  Rohr Turboliners being rebuilt, Jun98 25
  "Speeding through the Heartland," Oct98 40
  STB allows Amtrak to carry express, Sep98 25
  Strike averted and budget approved, Feb98 26
  20-ton Plymouth "Critter", May98 27
  Unveils National Operation Center, Jul98 26
  "Wrapped" Metroliner, Mar98 66
"An Alligator Finds a Home in Utah," Sep98 56
"An Arkansas Alco Farewell," Jul98 6
Anacostia & Pacific:
  Pacific Harbor Line to begin operation, May98 26
Anthracite Museum:
  Coal mining museum to receive money, May98 26
Apache Railway:
  Apache attractions (MARKERS), Mar98 63
  "Clean and Green, The Apache and its Alcos," Mar98 38
"Appalachian Mine Shifters: Then and Now," Jun98 40
Appanoose County Community RR:
  GP7 #973, Nov98 29
April Fool, Apr98 64, 65
Arcade & Attica:
  "Autumn Along the Rails," Nov98 36
  Holiday Special, Apr98 66
Arkansas & Missouri:
  "An Arkansas Alco Farewell," Jul98 3
Asheville Special:
  :Last Train to Asheville," Feb98 41
Association of American Railroads:
  Makes progress with union on fatigue issues, Dec98 26
  Reports small upward trend in traffic, Nov98 25
Asplund, Jim (article by):
  "Restoration in Kansas City," Sep98 22
Atchinson, Topeka & Santa Fe:
  "Santa Fe's Curtis Hill," May98 41
"Autumn Along the Rails," Nov98 34

B

Baker, Tom (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
Bahrs, Bob (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad:
  4-4-0 *William Mason,* Sep98 62
  B&O "FA" on Northern Central, Aug98 27
Bamberger Railroad:
  "Bullet" car at Orange Empire Museum, Jul98 27
Barry, Ernie (article by):
  Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Line-1964, Mar98 34
Barry, Genie (on cruise), Feb98 63
Barry, Steve (articles by):
  "Checking Out Conrail," May98 7
  "Chessie's nine lives," Feb98 8
  "CPR 2816 heads home," Dec98 60
  "Fanning with Benson," Jul98 45
  "Good times, good slides, good chill at Summerall at CUT," Dec98 64
  "Holiday wishes," Feb98 60
  "Log Trains to Bald Knob," Sep98 6
  "New England history," Aug98 63
  "Steam Returns to Vermont," Nov98 8
  "The final winter?," Mar98 10
  "The New York & Greenwood Lake RR," Apr98 10
  "The 20th Winterail," Jun98 22
  "World War II images," Sep98 64
  "Your Hand on the Throttle," Sep98 44
  "Steam double-header," Oct98 26
Bell, James P. (article by):
  "One Hundred Years in the Ouachitas," Apr98 46
Benson, Gary J.:
  Obituary, Mar98 23
Benson, Ted:
  "Fanning With Benson," Jul98 45
  "The human side," Jul98 62
Benson, Ted (article by):
  "Sierra in the Spring," Jun98 36
Berlin Mills Railway:
  "Last Day of the Berline Mills Railway," May98 28
  Take over, Feb98 24
"Big Boy Moves," Nov98 33
Black River & Western Railroad:
  Restored PRR GP7 7000, May98 27
BNSF:
  "Autumn Along the Rails," Nov98 34
  "Bellevue Humpbacks," Aug98 38
  "BNSF's Curtis Hill," Jun98 28
  Damaged Dash 8-40 BW #581, Mar98 25
  "Detours on the Washy Line," Dec98 32
  "Galesburg Railroad Days," Jun98 46
  Granted more track rights on UP, Apr98 24
  Hybrid Paint Jobs, Jun98 3, 24
  Midwestern Grain to Move, Apr98 24, 25
  Milwaukee Road 261 on Employee Special, Dec98 31
  North Idaho Fueling Facility, Jul98 26

The entire contents copyright © 1998 by Carstens Publications, Inc.

Paints GP9 in Heritage colors, Sep98 28
Proposes changes to UP system, Oct98 24
"Primered" new GE units, Jan98 66
Santa Claus Express, Apr98 66
SD70MAC Frames, May98 3
Staff meeting on special train, Feb98 10
"Sunset for Sunset Tunnel," Jul98 66
Utah Railway & BNSF, Apr98 27
"BNSF's Curtis Hill," Jun98 28
Bohi, Charles W. (article by):
"Canadian National Makes the Grade," Dec98 34
Book Reviews:
America's Rail Pictorial, Russ Porter, Dec98 24
Anthracite Country Color, Gerard Bernet, Jul98 56
CF7 Locomotives: From Cleburne to Everywhere, Cary F. Poole, Apr98 20
Classic American Streamliners, Mike Schafer & Joe Welsh, Aug98 21
Classic Diesels of the South, A Railfan's Odyssey, J. Parker Lamb, Feb98 20
Covered Wagon Mystique, Todd Humphrey, John Humphrey & Gardiner Cross, Dec98 23
Diesels to Park Avenue—The FL9 Story, Joseph R. Snopek & Robert A. LeMay, Nov98 56
Erie Railroad Trackside with Robert F. Collins, Larry DeYoung, Oct98 22
The Hedley-Doyle Stepless Streetcar: 80 Years Ahead of Its Time, Henry Eisner, Oct98 23
Illinois Terminal in Color, Volume 1, Gordon E. Lloyd, Dec98 25
Ma Kiley-The Life of a Railroad Telegrapher, Thomas C. Jepsen, Oct98 23
New York City Transit Memories, Harold A. Smith, Jul98 57
The Official 1998 Edition Locomotive Roster & News, James W. Kerr, Jul98 55
Passing Trains: The Changing Face of Canadian Railroading, Greg McDonnell, Apr98 18
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color, Volume 1, The Anthracite and Pennsylvania Dutch Region, William D. Volkmer, Apr98 21
Rio Grande in Color Volume 2, James Sandrin, Jun98 54
Southern Pacific Steam Pictorial Volume I, Guy L. Dunscomb, Donald K. Dunscomb & Robert A. Pecolish, Sep98 18
The Subway, A Trip Through Time on New York's Rapid Transit, Stan Fischler, Jun98 56
Twelve Historical New York City Street and Transit Maps from 1860 to 1867, H&M Productions, Mar98 22
Walt Disney's Railroad, Pentrex, Mar98 20
Boise Locomotive:
Engine 2001 to New Orleans, Dec98 30
Borkowski, Richard C., Jr. (article by):
"Cumberland Coal," Oct98 32
Boston & Maine Railroad:
"Dunkirk's Locomotive," Feb98 45
Flying Yankee restoration, Mar98 24, 25
Boyd, Jim:
Editor Boyd Retires, Feb98 62
Editor Emeritus, Feb98 4
Brandywine Valley Rwy:
Bethlehem Steel to buy Lukens Inc., Mar98 26
Branson Scenic Railway:
F-unit rebirth, Sep98 26, 27
Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers:
BLE, UTU Explore Merger, Sep98 25
Makes progress with railroads on fatigue issues, Dec98 26
Brown, Steve:
We'd like you to meet ..., Mar98 16
Brown, Steve (article by):
"White Pass & Yukon Route and the Ton of Gold Special," Mar98 28
Buck, Henry A. (story by):
"There was a War On," Sep98 46
Burlington Northern (see BNSF)

C

Cahokia Manne Service:
GP9's 6003 and 5914, Jul98 27
Camera Bag:
Auto-everything, Oct98 16
Being a "good" photographer, Aug98 22
Building a research libary (Part 1), Feb98 12
Building a research libary (Part 2), Mar98 14
Digital cameras, May98 18
Digital images, Sep98 62
EastRAIL '98, Jun98 52
Fireproof photo safes, Jan98 12
Living with two cameras, Jul98 14
Scans and pans and zooms, Nov98 52
Scatter your shots, Dec98 51
Through the viewfinder, Apr98 16
Canadian National:
"Canadian National Makes the grade," Dec98 34
CN/IC merger update, Aug98 26
"CN's Maroon and Gold Rope," Oct98 30
FPA4 6789, Oct98 63
GE Dash 9-44CW 2526, Mar98 3
IC/CN merger, May98 24
M420W 3508, May98 3
VIA Rail to Receive CN Trackage, Sep98 26
Canadian Pacific Railway:
Abandons line in Alberta, Mar98 26
"CPR 2816 heads home," Dec98 60
CPR to discontinue Saskatchewan Rail Line, Jul98 24
FP9 1400 arrives at Steamtown, Dec98 60
"The final winter?," Mar98 10
To assemble locomotives, Sep98 26
To transfer additional lines, Dec98 26
Signs Letter-of-Intent to Transfer Okanagan Rail Line, Nov98 26
Canadian Railroad Historial Association:
Preserves ON RS10 1400, Jun98 24
Cantrall, Larry (article by):
"G&W's Willamette Valley Short Lines," Jan98 28
Cape Breton & Central Nova Scotia Railway:
Alcos endangered, Jun98 26
Carlson, Brian (article by):
"Monticello's FA," Oct98 63
Carlton Trail Railway:
GP10 1040, Mar98 27
Carolina Piedmont:
SW1 No.2, Jan98 26, 66
Carolina Southern:
GP18 951, Feb98 64
Carroll County Rail:
RS3 603, Jan98 26, 27
Cascade & Columbia River RR:
New paint scheme, Dec98 28
Cascade Railcorp:
Takes over Nobler Rock RR, Jul98 26
Cass Scenic Railroad:
"Log Trains to Bald Knob," Sep98 6
Central California Traction:
"Fanning with Benson," Jul98 45
Central Michigan Railway:
GP40-2 9712, Apr98 64
Central of Georgia:
Back in service, Nov98 24, 28
Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad:
Semaphore signals, Jan98 25
Central Railroad of New Jersey:
Bethlehem coaling tower removed, Apr98 27
"Checking Out Conrail," May98 7
Chesapeake & Ohio:
"Appalachian Mine Shifters Then and Now," Jun98 40
C&O 614 runs over NJ Transit, Jan98 26
Last C&O paint scheme on CSX, Jul98 25
"Chessie's Nine Lives," Feb98 8
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy:
2-8-2 4978, Mar98 25
Aurora Shop, Nov98 50
"Galesburg Railroad Days," Jun98 46
Pioneer Zephyr at Chicago Museum of Science & Industry, Feb98 25
Pioneer Zephyr exhibit opens, Oct98 28
Chicago Museum of Science & Industry:
Pioneer Zephyr exhibit opens, Oct98 28
Chicago & North Western:
"Where Transit and Tonnage Meet," Nov98 6
Chicago Transit Authority:
CTA's oldest operable cars, Feb98 66
"Where Trannsit and Tonnage Meet," Nov98 6
Chicago, South Shore & South Bend:
"Where Transit and Tonnage Meet," Nov98 6
Children Express:
Twelve-car train in Florida, Jun98 66
China:
"Steam in China," Apr98 28
Church, Ken:
"Union Pacific E8's," Jan98 7
Clark, Les (article by):
"A railfan weekend on the WP&YR," Mar98 32
Claus, Santa:
"Santa's Midwest Blitz," Mar98 7
"Clean and Green: The Apache and Its Alcos," Mar98 38
Cleveland Regional Transit Authority:
"Blue Bird" car restored, Mar98 59
Clinchfield Railroad:
Nolichucky Gorge Special, Aug98 64
"CN Makes the Grade," Dec98 34
"CN's Maroon and Gold Rope," Oct98 30
Colorado Railroad Museum:
Rio Grande F9 5771, May98 24
Columbia & Cowlitz:
Dresses up units, Dec98 30
Computer graphics program:
Track Builder, Signal Computer Consultants, Jun98 53
Connecticut Department of Transportation:
New Catenary on the Northeast Corridor, Mar98 64
Conrad, J. David:
"Dunkirk's Locomotive," Feb98 45
"Your Hand on the Throttle," Sep98 44
Conrail:
Amtrak backs NS/CSX/Conrail Deal, Aug98 26
"Autumn Along the Rails," Nov98 38
Bethlehem coaling tower removed, Apr98 27
Buying more locomotives, Mar98 26
"Checking out Conrail," May98 7
Conditional approval to NS/CSX plan, Jun98 26
CSX New SD70MAC's Begin Arriving, Aug98 28
CSX merger in jepoardy, Mar98 24
Debate set by STB, Jul98 24
Division schedule, Aug98 24
"Franklin, Ohio and Conrail's Franklin Industrial Track," Jul98 38
Industrial Brownhoist crane, Jan98 25
Inspection train on CSX, Jul98 3
Merger approved, Sep98 24
New SD70s, Oct98 25
"Northeast Winter," Mar98 36
NS and CSX begin to divide Conrail, Dec98 27
Office car special, Jun98 27
Photo Line, Jun98 38
"Speeding through the Heartland," Oct98 40
Takeover creating train crew and engineer positions, Nov98 24
"Where Transit and Tonnage Meet," Nov98 6
Conway Scenic Railroad:
Bunny Express, Aug98 27
GP7 573, Jan98 27
Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley:
Comeback, Jan98 24
"CPR 2816 Heads Home," Dec98 60
Crosby, Dave (article by):
"High Speed Service," Jul98 24, 63
CSX:
Amtrak backs NS/CSX/CR Deal, Aug98 26
"Chessie's nine lives," Feb98 8
Conrail's (CSX) New SD70MAC's Begin Arriving, Aug98 28
Conrail division schedule, Aug98 24
Conrail inspection train, Jul98 3
Conrail merger approved, Sep98 24
CSX MoW GP40 9725, Apr98 64
"Cumberland Coal," Oct98 32
NS and CSX begin to divide Conrail, Dec98 27
NS and CSX promise no gridlock, Apr98 24
Ohio track upgrades continue, Aug98 24
Operation Lifesaver caboose, Nov98 29
SD70MAC's, Jan98 24, 66
"Where Transit and Tonnage Meet," Nov98 6
"Cumberland Coal," Oct98 32
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad:
"The Goose Gallops Again," Oct98 6
Curtis Hill, Okla.:
Amenities, Jun98 63
"BNSF's Curtis Hill," Jun98 28
"Santa Fe on Curtis Hill," May98 41

D

Dakota Minnesota & Eastern:
Files application to build coal line, Jun98 24
One step closer to Wyoming Mines, Mar98 24
Dallas, Garland & Northeastern RR:
Lone Star Spur, Apr98 24, 25
Danbury Railway Museum:
"New England history," Aug98 63
Delaware & Hudson Railway:
175th Anniversary, Sep98 24
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western:
Lackawanna E's Visit Pocono Mountain, Dec98 28
Lackawanna main line sale, Feb98 26
Del Vecchio, Mike (articles by):
"Clean and Green! the Apache and Its Alcos," Mar98 38
"Gary J. Benson (1955-1997)," Mar98 23
"Grand Canyon Railfan Weekend," Jan98 64
Denver & Intermountain Railroad:
No.25 restoration nearly complete, Aug98 26
Denver & Rio Grande Western:
GP60s Back on *Ski Train*, Dec98 28
Rio Grande GP30's soldier on, May98 61
SW1200 still in black and orange paint, Nov98 27
"Three Below at Monero" (painting), Jan98 36
"Detours on the Washy Line," Dec98 32
Downey, Cliff:
We'd like you to meet..., Jan98 54
Downey, Cliff (article by):
"The Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam," Jan98 36
We'd like you to meet..., Jan98 54
"Dream Come True," May98 10
"Dream Train," Sep98 40
Dressler, Thomas D.:
We'd like you to meet.., Nov98 64
Duluth Missabe & Iron Range:
Ex-SD9 in service, Nov98 27
Dunkirk Harbor (NYC/Amt sleeper-coach):
"More Dunkirk History," Feb98 49
Dunkirk, N.Y.:
"Dunkirk's Locomotive," Feb98 45
"Dunkirk's Locomotive," Feb98 45
Dyment, Robert:
We'd like you to meet..., Feb98 53
Dyment, Robert (article by):
"Dunkirk's Locomotive," Feb98 45

E

East Penn Rail Lines
Lines sold, Mar98 26
EastRAIL:
"EastRAIL '98," Jun98 52
Edaville Railroad:
More steam at Edaville, Jan98 62
EMD:
SDL50 Bound for Saudi Arabia, Apr98 3
GM90 (Phase II SD90MAC-H), Nov98 24
THE ENGINEER'S SEAT:
Impact at 50 per, Nov98 14
"English, Welsh & Scottish Railway," Oct98 60
Essex Terminal Railway:
0-6-0 steams, Oct98 28

F

Fairbanks-Morse:
Buys Alco, Jan98 24
"Fanning With Benson," Jul98 45
FEPASA (Chile):
New SD30-2M No. 2352, May98 60
Ferrocani Electrico de Cuba:
Hersey's Sweet Legacy, Sep98 27
Fillmore Western Railway:
Backs away from extension plans, Nov98 25
FINAL FRAME:
Galloping Goose in tunnel, Oct98 66
Fireworks and NYS&W 142, Nov98 66
N&W 611 at sunrise, Sep98 66
Signals at sunset, Aug98 66
"The Final Winter?," Mar98 10
"Finger Lakes Railway," Feb98 34
Finger Lakes Railway:
"The Finger Lakes Railway," Feb98 34
Fitzgerald, Ken (articles by):
"An Arkansas Alco Farewell," Jul98 6
"UP Big Boy 4018," Nov98 33
Fletcher, George:
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET .., Nov98 63
Florida Central
Dinner train, Apr98 52
Florida Fun-Train:
"Dream Train," Sep98 40
F40PH No.374, Feb98 64
Suspends operations, Dec98 26
"Franklin, Ohio, and Conrail's Franklin Industrial Track," Jul98 38
Franklin Park, Ill.:
Holds Railroad Days, Oct98 24
Franz, Carl:
"Log Trains to Bald Knob," Sep98 6
"Mountain Thunder," Dec98 42
"Riding With Carl Franz," Dec98 66
Fraser, James W. (story by):
Open Switches, Aug98 46
Frisco (St. Louis & San Francisco):
1522 to Return to Excursion, Apr98 26
Frisco 4-8-2 1519, Mar98 24, 25
FROM THE PUBLISHER'S DESK:
An Editor Emeritus, Feb98 4
Dinner and steam on BC Rail, Mar98 4
The fantrip of June 9, 1946, Aug98 5
The "Guv" cancelled the ferries, May98 4
Memories of trolleys, Dec98 5
Roosevelt Road bridge, Oct98 5
Seattle and the Talgo, Jan98 4
South Carolina Railroad Museum, Jul98 4
Spectacular narrow gauging, Jun98 4
The West Shore, Sep98 5
What is a *Skeena*?, Apr98 4
Young railfans I've known, Nov98 5

G

"G&W's Willamette Valley Short Lines," Jan98 28
"Galesburg Railroad Days," Jun98 46
Gallegos, Bob (articles by):
"CN's Maroon and Gold Rope," Oct98 30
"Galesburg Railroad Days," Jun98 46
"Santa's Midwest Blitz," Mar98 7
"Gary J. Benson 1955-1997," Mar98 23
Gateway Western:
Under KCS control, Apr98 26, 66
"Kansas City Southern: The Times They Are A-changin'", Apr98 34
"Santa Claus train," Apr98 66
General Electric:
AC6000W sent to Pueblo, Jun98 24
Prepares to Enter 6000 h.p. race, Sep98 29
General Motors of Canada:
CP to assemble locomotives, Sep98 26
Genesee & Wyoming Industries:
"G&W's Willamette Valley Short Lines," Jan98 28
"Genesis Powered Specials," Aug98 64
Georgia Power:
No.97 Back in Steam, Jan98 24, 25
George, Preston:
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., May98 49
George, Preston (article by):
"Santa Fe's Curtis Hill," May98 41
"Ghosts of the Soo," Feb98 28
Glischinski, Steve (article by):
"Meeting in style," Feb98 10
Golden Gate Railroad Museum:
Restores narrow gauge 4-4-0, Nov98 26
"Good Times, Good Slides, Good Chili at Summerall at CUT," Dec98 64
"The Goose Gallops Again," Oct98 6
Graham County Railroad:
"Shades of a Shay," Mar98 61
Shay returns to steam, Aug98 27
"The South's Shay," Mar98 44
"Grand Canyon Railfan Weekend," Jan98 64
Grand Canyon Railway:
"Grand Canyon Railfan Weekend," Jan98 64
Great Miami & Western:
B23-7 No.230 gets chop nose,May98 60
"Green County's Depot Days," Sep98 21
Green Mountain Railroad:
"Steam Returns to Vermont," Nov98 8
Guilford Transportation:
Portland-Boston Amtrak service approved, Jul98 24
Makes move to acquire Pan Am, Sep98 26

H

Hannold, Tony:
Retires from Arkansas & Missouri, Jul98 7
Hansen, Martin E.:
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Aug98 19
Hansen, Martin E. (articles by):
"A Five-Star Steam Special," Aug98 40
"McCloud Snow Special," Jun98 7
"Spirit, Perseverance & Success," Dec98 6
Hartwell Railroad:
Acquires C&NW GP9, Jun98 25

Hawley, Darren
Chef deCuisine for *Grand Traverse Dinner Train*, Oct98 50
Heber Valley Railroad.
Photographing the Heber Valley, May98 58
"Steam-powered freight on the Heber Valley," Oct98 56
"Union Pacific 618 and the Heber Valley Railroad," May98 34
Heraver, Charles (article by).
"Green County's Depot Days," Sep98 21
Hickey, James L. (article by)
"Sunset for Sunset Tunnel," Jul98 68
"High Speed Service," Jul98 63
Historic Spencer Shops.
"The South's Shay," Mar98 44
"Holiday Wishes," Feb98 60
Hoppe, Mike (photos by):
PHOTO LINE, Jun98 38
Huddleston, Eugene L. (article by)
"Appalachian Mine Shifters Then and Now," Jun98 40
Huffsmith, E.C. (story by):
"Hoodoo Engine," Oct98 46
Huron Central:
Newly Rebuilt SD45s, May98 24

I

Illinois & Midland:
RS 1325 No.30, Apr98 3
Illinois Central:
CN/IC Merger Update, Aug98 26
GP28's, Oct98 27
IC/CN Merger, May98 24
Illinois Central business train, Feb98 25
Operation Lifesaver GP50 3140, May98 25
"The Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam," Jan98 38
Illinois Railway Museum:
Helps Western Maryland Scenic, Oct98 26
"Immobilized at Mobile," Aug98 6
"In Search of the Oldest Rail in America," Aug98 50
Index:
Railfan & Railroad Index to Volume 16, 1997, May98 33
Indiana Northeastern:
GP7 and GP9, Feb98 27
Industrial Browhoist:
Conrail 250 ton crane, Jan98 25
Iowa Interstate Railroad:
Operates five Alcos, May98 25
Suffers tornado damage, Nov98 28

J

Jennings, Barton (article by):
"Kansas City Southern The Times They Are A-Changin'", Apr98 34
Jennings, Barton:
That #$%!# Bart, Apr98 23
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Apr98 21
Jennison, Brian (article by):
"Reno Bound," Sep98 32
Jennings, Stan (articles by):
"An Alligator finds a home in Utah," Sep98 56
"Steam-powered freight on the Heber Valley," Oct98 56
Johnson, Wayne:
"The Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam," Jan98 45
Jones, Mark W.
Cover One Contest, Dec98 62
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Dec98 54
Juniata Terminal:
GP10 7250, Feb98 64

K

Kansas City Union Station:
"Restoration in Kansas City," Sep98 22
Kansas City Southern:
Along the Kansas City Southern, Apr98 63
Gateway Western Santa Claus Train, Apr98 66
"Kansas City Southern: The Times They Are A-Changin'," Apr98 34
Midwestern Grain to Move , Apr98 24, 25
"One hundred years in the Ouachitas," Apr98 46
Stainless steel crummy, Sep98 30
Takeover of Gateway Western, Feb98 27
"Kansas City Southern: The Times They Are A'Changin'," Apr98 34
Kelcec, Tom (articles by):
"A Journey with the Steam Team," Dec98 43
"Soo Steam Spectacular," Nov98 30
Kelly, Bruce (articles by):
"Autumn Along the Rails," Nov98 33
"Detours on the Washy Line," Dec98 32
"Immobilized at Mobile," Aug98 6
Kennecott Copper:
GP39-2 on UP, Feb98 26, 27
Kozma, Leslie S. (article by):
"Canadian National Makes the Grade," Dec98 34
Kraus, Karl (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62

L

LaFrance, Terry:
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Jun98 20
LaFrance, Terry (article by):
"BNSF on Curtis Hill," Jun98 28
Lake State Railway:
Alco RS11 1195, Jan98 25
Lancaster Chapter NRHS, Feb98 63
"Last Day of the Berlin Mills Railway," May98 28
"Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam," Jan98 38
"Last Train to Asheville," Feb98 41
Laurenburg & Southern:
"Service with a Switcher North Carolina's Laurenburg & Southern," Aug98 30
Lehigh Valley:
"The Finger Lakes Railway," Feb98 34
URHS F7s on excursion, Mar98 66
Liberty Limited Dinner Train:
B&O FA on night photo train, Aug98 26
LINESIDE LEGACY:
Cagney Zoo Train, Dec98 22
Canadian Pacific 4-6-4 2816, Oct98 20
Golden Gate RR Museum. Dec98 21
IC Steam at new museum, Nov98 62
Laona & Northern, Oct98 20
Mexican steam in Montana, Nov98 62
Soo Line 2-8-0 2425, Oct98 19
State Belt No.4, Dec98 21
Steaming in the Upper Midwest, Oct98 18
Trap Rock 0-4-0T No.3, Oct98 19
West Side Shay returns to operation, Nov98 62
"Log Trains to Bald Knob," Sep98 6
"Looping the Lakes," Jul98 28
LTV Steel Co.
Leases three GE units, Dec98 27
New Ore Cars, Mar98 64
Replaces cabs with hoods, Sep98 29
Luxapatilla Valley:
Runs special trips, Aug98 26
Lycoming Valley RR
SW9's 239, 238, Mar98 3

M

Madison Railroad:
GP9E No.3634, Feb98 64
Maps:
1998 NRHS Convention, Oct98 42
Apache Rwy, Mar98 40
Berlin Mills Railway 1997, May98 30
BNSF Curtis Hill, Jun98 34
CN Alberta Coal Branches, Dec98 36
Cumberland Coal Business Unit (CSX), Oct98 35
Franklin, Ohio, Jul98 40
Finger Lakes Railway, Feb98 36
Florida Fun-Train route, Sep98 42
Harry S. Truman's 1948 Whistlestop Campaign, Nov98 42
Heber Valley Railroad, May98 36
Illinois Central, Jan98 43
Joint Marketing Agreement CN/IC/KCS, Oct98 30
Laurinburg & Southern, Aug98 33
Looping the Lakes (Central Great Lakes Region), Jul98 31
Pocahontas Coal Branches, Jun98 42
Portland & Western, Jan98 30
Reno Branch WP/UP, Sep98 34
Route of the Asheville Special, Feb98 43
Santa Fe & Frisco routes through Oklahoma, May98 43
Steam in China, Apr98 28
The NAFTA Line, Apr98 37
White Pass & Yukon Route, Mar98 31
Willamette & Pacific, Jan98 30
Wisconsin Central in Upper Michigan, Feb98 29
MARKERS:
Along the Kansas City Southern, Apr98 63
Apache Attractions, Mar98 63
Coast Starlight's Pacific Parlour, Jan98 63
Cruisin' with the Lancaster Chapter, Feb98 63
Curtis Hill amenities, Jun98 63
Editor Boyd retires, Feb98 62
Editorial commentary, May98 58
The human side, Jul98 62
Inside the R&R website, Apr98 62
More Steam at Edaville, Jan98 62
1998 Cover One Contest, Dec98 62
1998 NRHS Convention, Oct98 62
Photo line etiquette, Nov98 64
Photographing the Heber Valley, May98 58
Safety first, Nov98 64
Shades of a Shay, Mar98 61
Steamtown revisited, Feb98 65
Summer Steam Preview, May98 58
Welcome to Railcamp, Jul98 62
*Winterail*fanning, Jun98 62
World War II Images, Sep98 64
McCarren, J. Reilly:
"Santa' Midwest Blitz," Mar98 7
McCarty, Bryan G. (article by):
"Bellevue Humpbacks," Aug98 38
McClelland, Bradley A. (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
McClelland, Bradley A. (article by):
"Franklin, Ohio and Conrail's Franklin Industrial Track," Jul98 38
McCloud River Railway:
"McCloud Snow Special," Jun98 7
"McCloud Snow Special," Jun98 7
"Meeting in Style," Feb98 10
Megraw, Arthur (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
Melvin, George (article by):
"The Last Day of the Berlin Mills Railway," May98 28
Meridian, Miss.:
New Union Station, Mar98 66
Metra:
Extended runs (Dairyland Doings), Jul98 24
Metrolink:
F59PHI No.879 with E-unit, Jan98 7
Service returns to Oxnard, May98 26
Metro North Railroad:
New catenary on the Northeast Corridor, Mar98 64
P32 AC-DM being tested, Jun98 64
Mexican Rail:
Final line up for grabs, Jun98 26
Mid-Continent Railway Museum:
"Steam, stars and snow," Feb98 32
MidSouth:
"Kansas City Southern The Times They Are A-Changin', Apr98 34
Miller, Jaime (article by):
"Rotary's Last Stand?," Jun98 8
Milwaukee Road 261:
"Galesburg Railroad Days," Jun98 46
"Green County's Depot Days," Sep98 21
Powers BNSF employee specials, Dec98 28
Steams to Galesburg, Oct98 29
Minnesota Transportation Museum:
Paints classic Geep, Dec98 30
"Soo Steam Spectacular," Nov98 30
Mitchell IV, Alexander D. (acticles by):
Fireproof photo safes (CAMERA BAG), Jan98 12
"In search of the oldest rail in America," Jul98 50
"West Shore donates GP30," Sep98 50
Montana Rail Link:
Runaway on Mullan Pass, Feb98 26
"Monticello's FA," Oct98 63
Morgan, Steve (article by):
Portland Tri-Met News, Jan98 60
Mount Ranier Scenic Railroad:
"A Five-Star Steam Special," Aug98 38
"Five-Star steam people," Aug98 44
"Mountain Thunder," Dec98 42
Munsey, Gary D. Sr. (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
Music Review:
Railroad Classics: 16 Great Instrumentals, Native Ground Music, Mar98 18
Singing Rails, Native Ground Music, Mar98 20

N

Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis:
FP7 806, Jan98 26, 27
National Museum of Transport:
Lake Street Elevated RR, Feb98 66
National Railway Historical Society:
Railcamp, Jul98 62
"The 1998 NRHS Convention," Oct98 42, 62
Nebkota Railway:
F-units to Candad, Oct98 28
New England Central:
"Northeast Winter," Mar98 37
"New England History," Aug98 63
New Hope & Ivyland:
GP30 2198, May98 27
"New York & Greenwood Lake Railroad," Apr98 10
New York & Greenwood Lake Railroad:
Begins operation, Mar98 26
"The New York & Greenwood Lake", Apr98 10
New York & Lake Erie:
ALco/MLW cab units, Jan98 3
New York Central:
"The Finger Lakes Railway," Feb98 34
New York City:
Gains another passenger station, Jun98 26
New York, Susquehanna & Western:
"Autumn Along the Rails," Nov98 37
Mikado No.142 back in service, May98 26
Mikado No.142 operates in New York, Aug98 24
"The 1998 NRHS Convention," Oct98 42, 62
"Steam Returns to Vermont," Nov98 8
Nickel Plate Road:
GP9 514 back in NKP paint, Jul98 24, 63
"High Speed Service," Jul98 24, 63
RSD5 324, Jan98 34
"The 1998 Syracuse NRHS Convention," Oct98 42
Noble Rock RR:
Taken over by Cascade Railcorp, Jul98 26
Norfolk & Western:
4-8-4 611 (FINAL FRAME), Sep98 66
"Appalachian Mine Shifters Then and Now," Jun98 40
Norfolk Southern:
Amtrak Backs NS/CSX/CR Deal, Aug98 26
Conrail division schedule, Aug98 24
Conrail merger approved, Sep98 24
Conrail's (NS') New SD70s, Oct98 25
Norfolk Southern 1998 budget, Apr98 26
Norfolk Southern cabooses, Jun98 64
NS and CSX begin to divide Conrail, Dec98 27
NS and CSX promise no gridlock, Apr98 24
NS/CSX poised for quick transition, Oct98 25
"Speeding through the Heartland," Oct98 40
Steam engine 4501 on fan trip, Jul98 3
North Carolina Transportation Museum (see Historic Spencer Shops)
Northern Line Layers:
A Modern-Day Jordan Spreader, Jun98 27
Northern Ohio Railway Museum:
Fire destroys equipment, Feb98 25
Northern Plains Railway:
GP35 3501, Mar98 3
Northern Vermont Railroad:
GP35's 510 and 511, Jan98 27
Northwestern Pacific:
Starts up south end, Sep98 30
NYC Transit:
Interborough Rapid Transit Low-V cars, Feb98 56

O

Obituary:
Benson, Gary J., Mar98 23
Ohio Central:
Expands fleet, Nov98 29
OmniTrax :
SW1000 No.143, Aug98 29
"One Hundred Years in the Ouachitas," Apr98 46
Ontario Northland:
"Looping the Lakes," Jul98 28
Ontario Southland:
RS 23 painted, Sep98 30
"On the Homefront 1944," Sep98 39
ON THE MENU:
1998 Dinner Train Guide, Jun98 10
Add-ons and updates, Dec98 50
Adrian & Blissfield RR Co., Dec98 50
American Orient Express, Mar98 53
Aurora Shops, Nov98 50
Flossmoor Station Brewing Co., Dec98 50
Matheson's blend, Sep98 50
Mid-Continent Railway Museum, Dec98 50
Napa Valley Wine Train, Mar98 52
News behind the numero-alphabetic code, Aug98 53
New York & Lake Erie Railroad, Dec98 50
Pssssst! Wanna Buy a Dinner Train?, Apr98 52
Sacramento Southern Railroad, Mar98 52
Shameless self-promotion, Jul98 48
Shasta Sunset Dinner Train, Dec98 50
Terminal eateries, Jul98 52
The *Grand Traverse Dinner Train*, Oct98 52
The Information Super Railway, Jan98 52
Thriving in Diversity, Mar98 52
Oregon Trunk:
Daylight on Oregon Trunk, Sep98 30, 31

P

Panama Canal, Feb 98 63; Aug98 62
Parry, William J. (story by):
"Buried Alive," Oct98 47
Patterson, Kent:
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Apr98 23
Patterson, Kent (article by):
"Steam in China," Apr98 20
Pattison, David:
Cover One Contest, Dec98 62
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Dec98 52
Peaquest Phil, May98 65
Pennsylvania Railroad:
E-44a 4465 returns home, Sep98 26, 27
"The Finger Lakes Railway," Feb98 34
GP30 donated, Sep98 50
Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Lines:
"Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines — 1964," Mar98 34
"Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Lines — 1964," Mar98 34
Philadelphia & Western:
"Bullet Car" at Rockhill Trolley Museum, Sep98 59
Phillipsburg Railroad Historians:
Theft of bearings, Mar98 26
Phillips, Robert (photo by):
"Steam, Stars and Snow," Feb98 32
"Photo Freight on the Heber Valley," Oct98 56
PHOTO LINE:
Amtrak's High Speed Future, May98 62
Bellevue Humpbacks, Aug98 38
Conrail, Jun98 38
Northeast Winters, Mar98 36
Sierra in the Spring, Jul98 36
Speeding Through the Heartland, Oct98 40
Where Transit and Tonnage Meet, Nov98 6
Pioneer RailCorp:
Leaves Rochelle, May98 26
Port Colborne Railway:
Acquires S1 No.308, Nov98 27
Portland & Western:
"G&W's Willamette Valley Short Lines," Jan98 28
"Portland's MAX Expands," Jan98 60
Progressive Rail:
SW1500 No.67, Jul98 27
Providence & Worcester:
Acquires two GE Super 7-B23s, Nov98 27
Puget Sound & Pacific:
New short line, Feb98 26, 27

Q

Quebec Gatineau Railway:
Canada's Newest Shortline, May98 24
First lettered unit, Jun98 64
SW1500 No.1500, May98 61
Quebec, North Shore & Labrador:
Gets eleven GE C44-9Ws, Dec98 3

R

Radio Frequencies:
Scanning the Hill (BNSF on Curtis Hill), Jun98 32
RailAmerica:
New Paint of the Cascade & Columbia River, Dec98 29
RAILFANNING IS:
Driving for hours, Aug98 23
Getting out the maps, Apr98 23
Hoping the groundhog, Mar98 17
Looking at the *William Mason*, Sep98 17
Spend summer photographing Conrail, Jun98 55
"Programming 'fallen flags' frequencies, May98 58
Scraping the bumper sticker, Dec98 53
Too much snow, Feb98 20

Original railfan screen name, Jan98 53
Watching Lackawanna E8s, Oct98 21
Wondering if a Big Boy, Jul98 56
RAILFUN:
Aboard the Federation Starship *Carstens*, Aug98 53
Amtrak Freight Cars, May98 49
And the winning Cover One Contest photo is..., Dec98 51
Another Winter in Sunny California..., Jun98 53
Dang this motive power shortage, Jan98 53
Don't get mail, get even dept., Mar98 53
Forget it! I won't do it!, Nov98 51
Gee, Grandpa, look at all this cool old stuff, Sep98 51
I was a proud example of 20th Century technology..., Apr98 53
Just one of those days..., Jul98 53
Real neat, real neat, real neat..., Oct98 51
We were warned the acquisition of Southern Pacific would be a mine field..., Feb98 53
Railink:
Geep Gets Facelift, Sep98 28
T-1 2100 Lives Again, Sep98 25
Railroad labor:
BLE, UTU leader begin talks, Jul98 26
Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania:
Rare Passenger Car Acquired, Apr98 26
E-44a 4465 enters museum, Sep98 26, 27
RailTex:
The Lone Star Spur, Apr98 24, 25
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society:
1997 Railroad History Awards, Feb98 22
Reader Survey, Apr98 62
Reading Company:
T-1 2100 test run, Sep98 24
T-1 arrives in Canada, Nov98 26
Reading & Northern:
Acquires SD45-2's, Dec98 29
Reevy, Tony (article by):
"Service with a Switcher," Aug98 30
Reiff, Richard P. (article by):
"The Goose Gallops Again," Oct98 6
Reiff, Richard P. (photo by):
FINAL FRAME, Oct98 66
"Reno Bound!," Sep98 32
Rich, Walter:
Guest of honor at NRHS convention, Oct98 44
Rio Grande *Ski Train*:
First Run, Apr98 25, 66
Rio Grande Southern:
Galloping Goose No. 5, Oct98 66
"The Goose Gallops Again," Oct98 6
Rose, Ted (painting by):
"Three Below at Monero," Jan98 36
Rosters:
Apache's Alcos, Mar98 43
Illinois Central Diesels: 1929-1960, Jan98 45
Illinois Central Steam, 1950-1960, Jan98 44
Lawrinburg & Southern's switcher, Aug98 34
Finger Lakes Railway, Feb98 38
Willamette & Pacific, Jan98 32
Wisconsin Central's F units, Feb98 31
"Rotary's Last Stand," Jun98 6

S

"Santa Fe's Curtis Hill," May98 41
"Santa's Midwest Blitz," Mar98 7
Savio, Tom (articles by):
"Dream Train," Sep98 40
"Looping the Lakes," Jul98 28
"Service With a Switcher," Aug98 30
SEPTA:
Kawasaki car 9095, Apr98 59
Shaughnessy, Jim (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
Sierra Railroad:
"Fanning With Benson," Jul98 45
"Sierra in the Spring," Jul98 36
Ski Train, The:
D&RGW GP60's Back on *Ski Train*, Dec98 28
Amtrak F40s on train, Mar98 26
UP power on train, Jun98 65
Smatlak, John (article by):
"Union Pacific E8s," Jan98 7
Snell, Scott (Cover One Contest), Dec98 62
Soo Line:
"Ghosts of the Soo," Feb98 28
GP9 559 painted by museum, Dec98 30
Soo Line 4-6-2 steamed up, Mar98 26
"Soo Steam Spectacular," Nov98 30
"Soo Steam Spectacular," Nov98 30
South Carolina Central:
New GP10/GP16s, May98 24
New SW 1200r No.8, May98 60
"The South's Shay," Mar98 44
Southeast Kansas:
RS3m No.143, Jul98 25
Southern Pacific:
San Diego & Arizona/South Pacific, Jul98 64
4-6-0 2353, Jul98 64
Daylight on Oregon Trunk, Sep98 30, 31
GP9r 3873, Jul98 64
"Rotary's Last Stand?," Jun98 6
Southern Railway.:
"Last Train to Asheville," Feb98 41
Mikado 4501 in *Rocket Boys*, Jul98 3
Spencer Shops (see Historic Spencer Shops)
"Spirit, Perseverance & Success," Dec98 6
Spokane, Portland & Seattle:
Restoring engine 700, Dec98 6
"Spirit, Perseverance & Success," Dec98 6
Staten Island Railway:
Resumption of freight service delayed, Feb98 24
"Steam in China," Apr98 28
"Steam Returns to Vermont," Nov98 8
Steamtown National Historic Site:
"CPR 2816 heads home," Dec98 60
FP9, 1400 arrives, Dec98 60
GP9 514 back in NKP paint, Jul98 24, 63
"High Speed Service," Jul98 24, 63
"On the Homefront, 1944," Sep98 39
Military Weekend, Jun98 63
Operating season, Jun98 26
Thomas The Tank Engine visits, Apr98 26
St. Lawrence & Atlantic Railroad:
Takes over Berlin Mills, Feb98 24
"Last Day of the Berlin Mills Railway," May98 28
St. Lawrence & Hudson:
D&H rail line to reopen, Nov98 26
St. Maries River RR:
"Autumn Along the Rails," Nov98 36
"Steam, Stars and Snow," Feb98 32
Stone Container Corp.:
SW9V No.1, Jan98 66
Strasburg Rail Road:
N&W 4-8-0 launches new season, Jun98 25
Sullivan, John F. (article by):
"Last Train to Asheville," Feb98 41
Summerall:
"Good Times, Good Slides, Good Chili at Summerall at CUT," Dec98 64
"Sunset For Sunset Tunnel," Jul98 66
Surface Transportation Board (STB):
Declines to extend emergency service order, Nov98 25
Swanson, Pete (article by):
"The Finger Lakes Railway," Feb98 34
Swearinger, John A. (photo by):
FINAL FRAME, Aug98 66

T

Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum:
GP7L's 1824 and 1829, Dec98 29
Terry, Jeff:
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Nov98 63
Texas Electric:
"Holiday wishes," Feb98 60
"Three Below at Monero," Jan98 36
Tri-Met (Portland, Oregon):
Portland Tri-Met news, Jan98 60
Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo:
Diesel No.51, Oct98 27
"Tracks to Victory Harry Truman's 1948 Campaign", Nov98 40
Transit Currents:
Appleton's restoration project, Oct98 58
ATC for MUNI Metro, Jun98 58
Baltimore: Light Rail to Penn Station and BWI, Apr98 58
Baltimore Penn Station Extension, Mar98 58
BART workers strike, May98 56
Bombardier wins major contracts, Apr98 58
Caltrain to buy new cars, Oct98 59
Changes in Chicago, Nov98 58
Chicagoland ponders rail expansion, Sep98 59
Commuter cars for Puget Sound, Dec98 58
Dallas Dart, Trinity Railway doing well, Jul98 58
Dart Development, Feb98 58
Historic discovery near Baltimore, Jul98 58
Hoosier Traction Meet 1997, Apr98 59
Hunt Valley Line opens in Baltimore, Jan98 58
Ice troubles the South Short Line, Aug98 58
Improvements at Caltrain, Jan98 58
Improving Metrorail service, Apr98 59
Interesting Cleveland fan trip, Mar98 59
JFK light rail line, Jul98 58
Kenosha Electric Rwy., Oct98 58
L.A.: San Fernando Valley subway, Jun98 58
L.A. subway tunnels completed, Mar98 58
Lenox Ave. Subway reconstruction, Sep98 59
Long Island Rail Road: On to Grand Central?, Oct98 58
Loop centennial, Mar98 58
Memphis trolley expansion, May98 55
Memphis trolley problems, Jul98 58
Miami: Marlins victory aftermath, Jul98 60
Miami Metrorail extension planned, Nov98 58
More BART construction, Sep98 58
More cars to DART in Dallas, Nov98 58
MUNI's new E-Embarcadero line, May98 54
New Orleans expansion planned, Nov98 58
New Penn Station Progress, Apr98 59
New Trolley Line in Connecticut, Mar98 58
New York: fare card fallout, May98 54
New York: sardines and quality, Jan98 58
Newark monorail link, Feb98 59
Old Colony Line Partially Reopens, Mar98 58
Old Colony Line Ridership, Aug98 59
Ottawa No.825, Feb98 58
Passengers per meter, Apr98 59
Peter Witt Car 8534, May98 55
Philadelphia: Route 15 redux?, May98 55
Pittsburgh to rebuild Overbrook Line, Sep98 58
Portland: A milestone and future plans, Jun98 58
Plus and minus in Philadelphia, Dec98 59
Portland: preparing for an opening, Apr98 58
Rail moratorium halts Los Angeles expansion, Sep98 58
Rebuilt riverfront line opens in New Orleans, May98 54
Results of the BART strike, Aug98 59
San Diego electric group, Feb98 59
San Diego's Mission Valley Line, Dec98 59
San Francisco's Third Street Project, Feb98 58
Seashore Electric problem, Jul98 60
St. Louis light rail groundbreaking, Aug98 58
Some contracts for Bombardier, Oct98 58
South shore Line expansion explored, Dec98 58
South Shore Line vs. steel truck, Dec98 58
Spaghetti streetcar, Jul98 59
Tacoma Dome station, Jul98 60
The *Liberty Liner* finds a home, Feb98 58
Things go away in Pittsburgh, Jul98 58
Through the tunnel in Portland, Sep98 58
Too many rail cars in Los Angeles?, Nov98 58
Transit use up, Oct98 58
Tri-Rail moves personnel, Oct98 59
Transportacion Ferroviaria Mexicana:
A.C. Power for TFM, Sep98 28
TRUE TALES OF THE RAILS:
Buried Alive, Oct98 47
Hoodoo Engine, Oct98 46
Open Switches, Aug98 46
There Was a War On, Sep98 46
Truman, Harry S.:
"Tracks to Victory: Harry Truman's 1948 Campaign," Nov98 40
"The 20th Winterail," Jun98 22
Tuscola & Saginaw Bay:
New paint on GP35s, Sep98 28

U

Union Pacific:
A big engine for UP, Feb98 47
"A Journey with the Steam Team," Dec98 43
Appoints new president Dec98 27
A Solution to UP's Problem?, Jun98 26
"Big Boy 4018," Nov98 33
Big Boy 4018 to operate again, Jul98 26
Big Boy to move, Oct98 27
BNSF granted more track rights on UP, Apr98 24
BNSF proposes changes to UP system, Oct98 24
Continuing merger problem, Apr98 24
D&RGW GP60's Back on *Ski Train*, Dec98 28
E-units in Denver, Oct98 29
"Immobilized at Mobile," Aug98 6
Leases Amtrak F40PH's, Jun98 27
Merger reversal possible, May98 24
Reacts to STB filings, Oct98 24
"Reno Bound," Sep98 30
Roseville Yard bombed, Feb98 24
SD90MACs, May98 3
Sells section of Royal Gorge Route, Oct98 26
"Speeding through the Heartland," Oct98 40
Using Kennecott Copper GP39-2, Feb98 25, 27
Two freights collide, Mar98 27
Undertakes track upgrade, Nov98 25
"Union Pacific 618 and the Heber Valley Railroad," May98 34
DDA40X No.6936 derails, Mar98 64
UP's Cheyenne Rotary, Feb98 3
"Where Transit and Tonnage Meet," Nov98 6
"Union Pacific E8s," Jan98 7
"Union Pacific 618 and the Heber Valley Railroad," May98 34
United RR Historical Society:
Fall Foliage Train, May98 66
United Transportation Union:
BLE, UTU Explore Merger, Sep98 25
Makes progress with rail work on fatigue issue, Dec98 25
Proposes Consolidation of Unions, May98 26
U.S. Gypsum:
45 ton locomotive, Oct98 27
Utah Railway:
"An Alligator finds a home in Utah," Sep98 56
GP35, 2005, Jun98 3
Leasing Former Iron Ore SD9s, May98 60
Switches for BNSF in Salt Lake, Apr98 27

V

Valley Railroad Company:
"Dream Come True," May98 10
"Your Hand on the Throttle," Sep98 44
VIA Rail:
"Looping the Lakes," Jul98 28
To receive CN trackage, Sep98 26
Victoria Railways (Australia):
EMD ML2 (P), Jan98 3
Video Review:
1522 Mountain of the Ozarks, Goodheart Production, Apr98 54
Cass & Mower Logging Train, Green Frog Production, Feb98 56
Classic Chicago Railroading, Pentrex, Mar98 56
Coal Rides Again, May98 57
Donner Pass Thunder, Charles Smiley Presents, Sep98 52
Hoosiers on Blue Ridge, Goodheart Productions, May98 50
Memories of the Pennsylvania Railroad Volumes I and II, Mark I Video, Nov98 60
Santa Fe Warbonnets Through Raton Pass, Oct98 52
Soo Line 1003: A Steamin' First Season, Aug98 22
Southern Pacific by the Bay: A Thirty-Year Look, Charles Smiley Presents, Mar98 56
Southern Pacific Scrapbook, Charles Smiley Presents, Jan98 23
Steam to Squamish, Pentrex, Mar98 54
Tennessee Pass and the Royal Gorge Route, Greg Scholl Video, Apr98 56
The Royal Gorge Route: Tennessee Pass Volume 1: Southern Pacific AC's; Tennessee Pass Volume 2: Southern Pacific, Machines of Iron, Dec98 55
Those Incredible Alcos, Vol I, Pentrex, Oct98 52
Vintage Diesels from Emery Gulash, Early Diesels-Vol. 5,Green Frog Productions, Jul98 20
Washington State's Stevens Pass, Railway Productions, Mar98 54
Weekend Steam Vol. 1, Trackside Video, May98 52
Working on the Coast Starlight, Solana Productions, Jun98 56
Yesterday's Santa Fe, Icon Video, Apr98 55
Virginia Railway Express:
To upgrade passengor cars, Jun98 26

W

Wabash:
F7 1189, Apr98 66
Walker, Mike (article by).
"The English, Welsh & Scottish Railway," Oct98 60
Walking Horse & Eastern:
Paints FP7 in NC&StL colors, Jan98 26, 27
WATCO:
Adds new short line, Oct98 26
Waterloo Railroad:
"The Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam," Jan98 38
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET:
Brown, Steve, Mar98 16
Downey, Cliff, Jan98 54
Dressler, Thomas D , Nov98 64
Fletcher, George, Nov98 63
George, Preston, May98 49
Hansen, Martin E., Aug98 19
Jennings, Barton, Apr98 21
LaFrance, Terry, Jun98 20
Patterson, Kent W., Apr98 21
Terry, Jeff, Nov98 63
Zuters, Gary, Jan98 56
West Chester Railroad:
Operating PRR West Chester branch, Feb98 25
"West Shore Donates GP30," Sep98 50
Western Maryland:
Elkins revival?, Apr98 26
Hagerstown roundhouse threatened, Aug98 24
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad:
Gets help from Illinois Railway Museum, Oct98 26
"Mountain Thunder!," Dec98 42
Western Pacific:
"Reno Bound," Sep98 32
West Isle Line:
GP9r No.3399, Jul98 27
West Shore Railroad:
Donates GP30, Sep98 50
West Virginia State Rail Authority:
Bergoo-Tygart line deal done, Feb98 24
Wheeling & Lake Erie:
Rebuilding SD40's, Nov98 29
White Pass & Yukon Route:
"A railfan weekend on the WP&YR," Mar98 32
"White Pass & Yukon Route and the Ton of Gold Special," Mar98 28
"White Pass & Yukon Route and the Ton of Gold Special," Mar98 28
Will County Coal Handling:
SD20 1802, Jun98 66
Willamette & Pacific:
"G&W's Willamette Valley Short Lines," Jan98 28
Wilmington & Western Railroad:
PRR 0-6-0 Class B6Sa No.60, May98 27
Wilson, Jimmy, Apr98 10
"New York & Greenwood Lake," Apr98 10
Winterail:
"The 20th Winterail," Jun98 22
Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington Railway Museum
Operates narrow gauge steam, Dec98 29
Wisconsin & Southern:
Host passenger runs (Dairyland Doings), Jul98 24
Sesquicentennial units, Aug98 29
"Green County's Depot Days," Sep98 21
"Anniversary GP40's", Feb98 3, 26
"CN's Maroon and Gold Rope," Oct98 30
"Ghosts of the Soo," Feb98 28
Leases Amtrak units, Jul98 25
"Looping the Lakes," Jul98 28
"Santa's Midwest Blitz," Mar98 7
Steam trips (Dairyland Doings), Jul98 24
"The English, Welsh & Scottish Railway," Oct98 60
Withers, Bob (article by):
"Tracks to Victory: Harry Truman's 1948 Campaign," Nov98 40
Wrinn, Jim (article by):
"The South's Shay," Mar98 44

Y

Yankeetown Docks:
FM switcher, Jan98 3, 26
Young, Ken (photos by):
"Speeding through the Heartland," Oct98 40
"Your Hand on the Throttle," Sep98 44

Z

Zuters, Gary:
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Jan98 56

***WESTBOUND INTERMODAL TRAIN No.147** is just cresting the eight mile long one percent grade at Durham Sud, Quebec, on February 15, 1997. The two-unit consist with SD40-2 5358 in the lead is unusual and indicative of a large train on this day.*

power still runs through to Lewiston Junction, as no turning facility is available at Richmond and the train normally operates with a single unit. These trains, via their Montreal connection, provide late second-day delivery to the Chicago area.

Local service on the Sherbrooke Sub is provided by Richmond-based wayfreight No.510, reporting at Richmond at 7:30 a.m. Monday through Saturday. After the crew reports, No.510 will gather its traffic for Upton and run to the feed mill at that location, then return to Richmond and collect the traffic for industries to the east, including cars for interchange with Canadian American at Sherbrooke. Once classified, the train departs east, usually making its set-offs and placements on the eastward leg.

Domtar Paper at Windsor is regularly the first stop, with the mill located up a 2.7-mile spur. No.510 will drop its train, run around the set-off and haul the cars up the spur. At the mill, it will drop the set-off and run around the outbound cars that have been made up by the industrial switcher. After bringing the outbounds back to the main line, these cars are left on the passing track for pickup on the return to Richmond. A similar move is made at the Kruger mill in Bromptonville. At Sherbrooke, No.510 will drop cars for the Canadian American connection; cars from the CAR are picked up on the return trip. No.510's normal working limits would take the train as far east as Waterville, but trips can be made further east if service is required at Compton, Coaticook, or Dixville. Worth noting here is the possibility that, as summer approaches, No.510's time may be adjusted to accommodate the pipe traffic generated by the Sable Island natural gas project. This adjustment occurred under the CN in 1998 and this surge of traffic is anticipated for 1999 season as well.

Locomotion

From dieselization through the early 1970s, power on the Sherbrooke Sub was quite ordinary. Except for a couple of brief periods when CN RS18s ventured east of Richmond, the through jobs often had SD's or big Alco Centuries as far as Richmond. East of Richmond was strictly territory for trios of GP9s. Around 1976 power began running through from Montreal, rather than being swapped out at Richmond, and for a year or so, GP38s were the norm. Then came six or seven years when M420W's were the standard, followed by a stint of GP-40-2W's. Today, the trains between Ste. Rosalie Junction and Richmond, including the intermodal trains, can have anything on the CN roster, and even some things that aren't. Any of the leased units that CN has can appear on these trains, and frequently do.

Once the power swap is made at Richmond, the most likely configuration of power will be M-420W's on Nos.393/394 and local 510. The intermodal train is most likely to draw one of the four GP40-2s on the roster. Coincidental with the purchase of the Sherbrooke Subdivision, the StL&AQ acquired ten CN M-420W's, several of which have been repainted into Emons' yellow and green scheme. These units will not be unfamiliar to the Eastern Townships, as they held these same through jobs almost to exclusivity for several years.

Railfanning the Sherbrooke

The subdivision is all dark (unsignalled) territory with movement by track warrant, called an OCS clearance in Canada. These are issued by the dispatcher in Lewiston Junction, for the territory between Island Pond and Richmond, and by the CN dispatcher in Montreal who still handles the territory west of Richmond. This is generally done by radio, but occasionally over the phone. A scanner is therefore a helpful tool, but herein lies a problem. French is the official language of Quebec, and many conversations are conducted in French. Fortunately, for the non-Francophone, at this time the clearances are given in English east of Richmond, but in French west of Richmond. The *Canadian Trackside Guide* would be an invaluable tool, as it lists all subdivisions in Canada, showing mileages and stations, along with the appropriate radio frequencies, which is 160.965 for the StL&A-Q and 161.415 and 161.305 for the CN dispatcher.

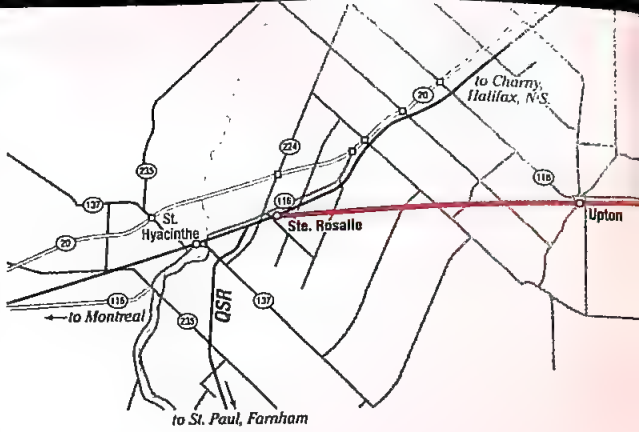
Another essential tool is a good map. I personally use and recommend a brand named *"La Carthoteque"*, Estrie edition. It shows the railroad and roads in great detail, and can be purchased for about $3.00 Canadian in almost any convenience store in the region.

The main roads for following the Sherbrooke are Route 116 between Ste. Rosalie and Richmond, Route 143 between Richmond and Waterville, a series of back roads between Waterville and Coaticook and Route 147 between Coaticook and the U.S. border.

While these roads will stay relatively close to the railroad, use of a good map as described above will permit access to several good shots that are off the main road.

Some noteworthy locations are a westbound passing the restored depot at Actonvale, a train in either direction passing under Route 55 west of Richmond, a westbound crossing the bridge over the St. Francis River at Richmond, a train passing through Windsor in either direction just south of the village and from the Route 143 overpass in Bromptonville in either direction. Most of these shots are easily reached from the main roads.

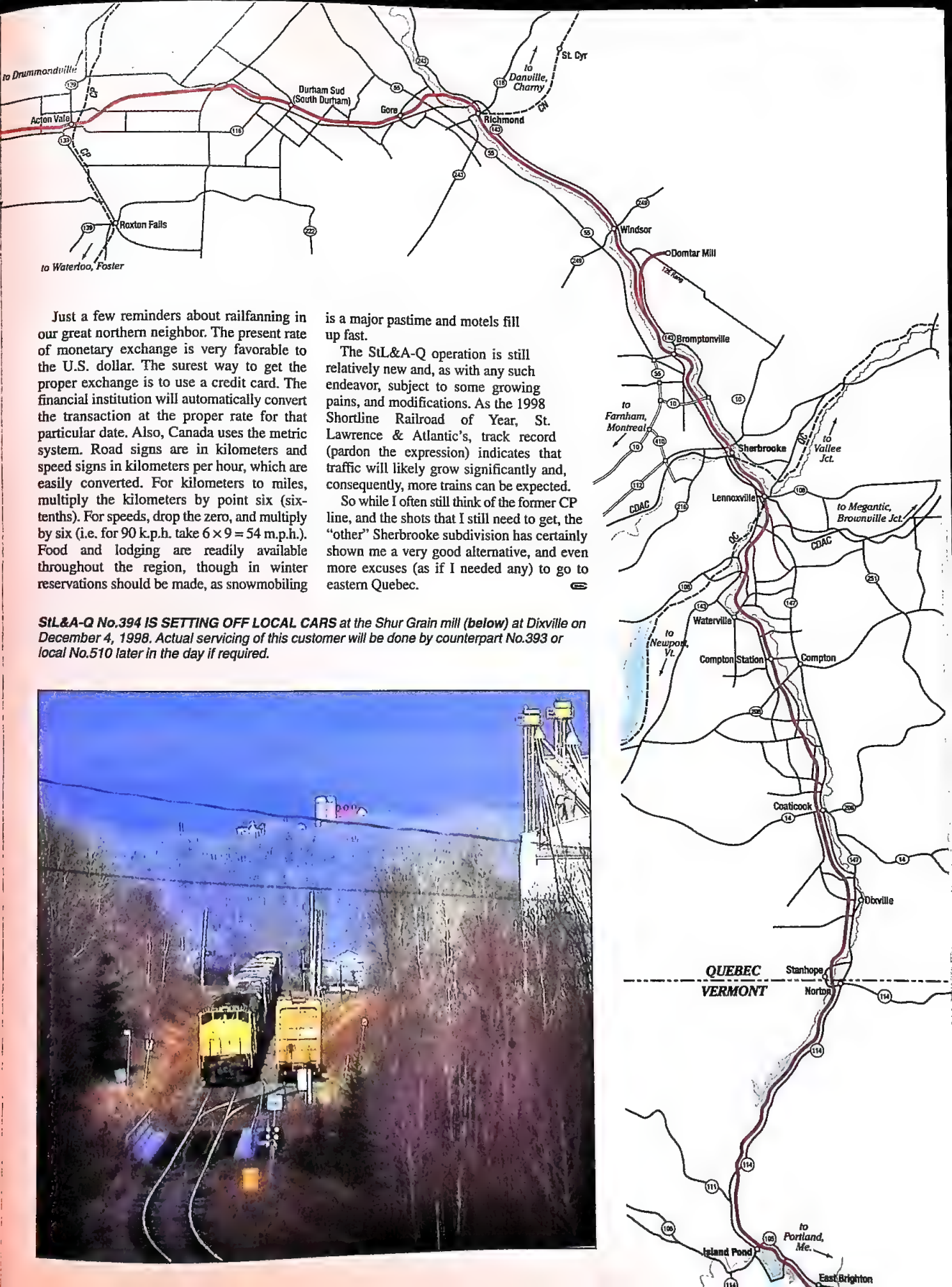
Between Waterville and Coaticook many great shots are available by taking the roads along the upper, westerly side of the Coaticook River valley, rather than Route 147 at the bottom of the valley. These roads are often dirt, but good speed can still be made, and many down-on views of a train can be had with the valley and the many farms which dot the entire area in the background.



On the U.S. side of the border, several locations exist in the Norton area, and also a few miles east of Norton along Route 114, as the train traces the shoreline of Norton lake. The spots along the lake will take a bit of scouting, as many of them initially appear very good, but on closer examination will be rather brushy.

Of course, day to day operations may invalidate the following suggested course of action, but as an initial plan of attack, one might begin with the eastbound through freight No.394 just east of Richmond. Follow this train east as far as desired — to Coaticook, for example — then lap back to Richmond and spend the balance of the day dogging local No.510 or continue west and intercept eastbound intermodal No.146. If one is lucky, in the longer days of the year some work may be done with No.393 in the area between Island Pond and Waterville.

***StL&A-Q RECEIVED AND PAINTED SEVERAL M420s** before its actual takeover of the Sherbrooke Sub on December 1, 1998. On November 27, 1998, the 3569 and mates are at the facility at Lewiston Junction, Maine, **(below)** shortly before powering No.393.*



Just a few reminders about railfanning in our great northern neighbor. The present rate of monetary exchange is very favorable to the U.S. dollar. The surest way to get the proper exchange is to use a credit card. The financial institution will automatically convert the transaction at the proper rate for that particular date. Also, Canada uses the metric system. Road signs are in kilometers and speed signs in kilometers per hour, which are easily converted. For kilometers to miles, multiply the kilometers by point six (six-tenths). For speeds, drop the zero, and multiply by six (i.e. for 90 k.p.h. take $6 \times 9 = 54$ m.p.h.). Food and lodging are readily available throughout the region, though in winter reservations should be made, as snowmobiling is a major pastime and motels fill up fast.

The StL&A-Q operation is still relatively new and, as with any such endeavor, subject to some growing pains, and modifications. As the 1998 Shortline Railroad of Year, St. Lawrence & Atlantic's, track record (pardon the expression) indicates that traffic will likely grow significantly and, consequently, more trains can be expected.

So while I often still think of the former CP line, and the shots that I still need to get, the "other" Sherbrooke subdivision has certainly shown me a very good alternative, and even more excuses (as if I needed any) to go to eastern Quebec.

***StL&A-Q No.394 IS SETTING OFF LOCAL CARS** at the Shur Grain mill **(below)** at Dixville on December 4, 1998. Actual servicing of this customer will be done by counterpart No.393 or local No.510 later in the day if required.*

Battling the Blizzard of '99

by
Bob Gallegos

*THE BLIZZARD OF '99 BURIED THE MIDWEST on January 2nd. The railroads began to dig out the following day, and the photographers weren't far behind. Wisconsin & Southern had a snowplow extra working through Minnesota Junction, Wisconsin, clearing the line. In Brrokfield, Illinois, BNSF SD40-2 6889 was kicking up the snow (**below**).*

ON JANUARY 2, 1999, the world turned white. Or so it seemed if you live anywhere east and north of St. Louis and south of the Twin Cities. The headline in the Milwaukee *Journal* says the storm was the worst in 52 years. Chicago headlines called it the worst blizzard in over 30 years. A strong Alberta Clipper moved in and wrought havoc with railroads across the upper Midwest. On its corporate website, Union Pacific reminded visitors that the storm struck one day after the 50th anniversary of the fierce blizzards that closed down the mainline across Nebraska and Wyoming for seven weeks.

On day one, Milwaukee officially got 15.4 inches of snow. Surrounding areas received as much as 24 inches and Chicago received similar amounts of the white stuff. As railroads realized that they were losing the battle, trains were annulled and only the most basic services operated. Several railroads, including Canadian Pacific and Union Pacific, operated light engine moves just to keep lines open. Since it was the Saturday following a holiday, few locals were on the road and main line traffic was relatively light.

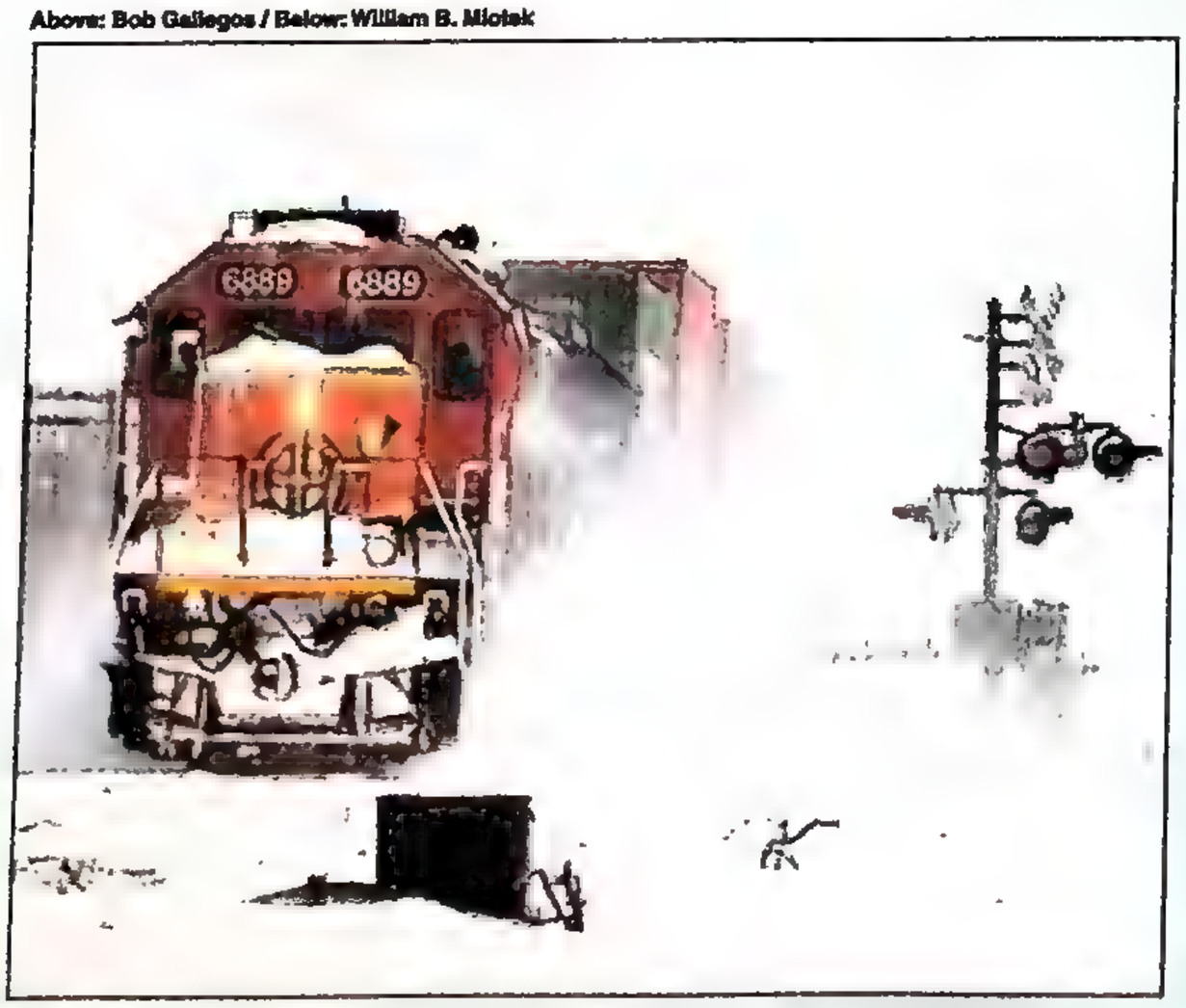
As an aside, the Indiana Harbor Belt tried to keep its yard clear with a jet snow blower. Unfortunately, the machine, which is basically an aircraft jet engine with a blower nozzle, got out of control and took off through the yard until it hit a WC/CN haulage train, reportedly at 60 to 70 miles an hour! The crew was injured and a freight car derailed. This incident slowed down IHB's attempts to clear the yard.

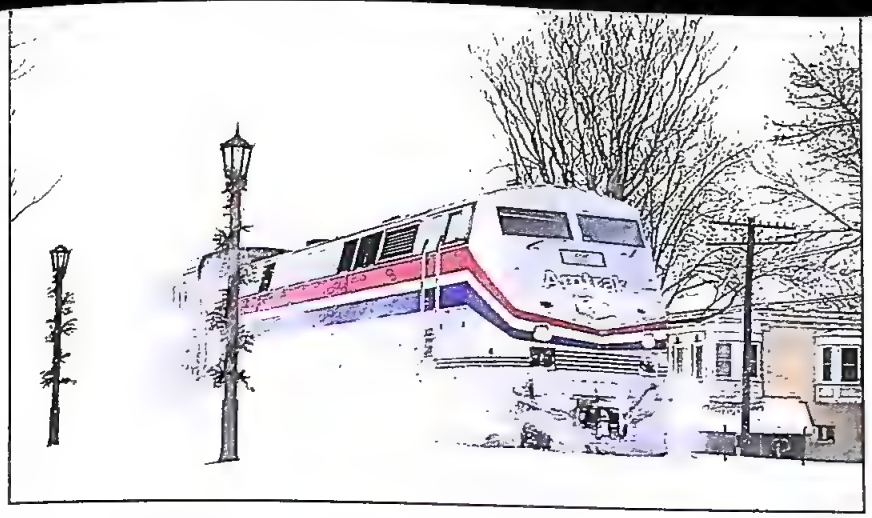
By Sunday, January 3rd, the snow had abated and the fun began. Several railroads operated plow trains including a pair on CSX's ex-Monon mainline in Indiana and a single train on Conrail's line to Streator. Clogged switches, high winds and low visibility slowed traffic on all railroads in the affected areas. Most Class I main lines radiating out of Chicago remained open with major delays.

Monday, January 4th, dawned relatively clear and extremely cold. On Chicagoland railroads, it was a dark day. This was the first business day following the blizzard and Chicago became so snarled that two weeks later it was still a mess. Amtrak schedules to Detroit, Pontiac and Milwaukee were curtailed or annulled. Cold temperatures paralyzed Metra and the Chicago Transit Authority. Two grade crossing accidents on Metra's BNSF line at Downers Grove and another on the UP line at Lombard effectively threw service into a tailspin. Over 100 Metra trains were delayed by accidents or weather problems on Monday.

CTA suffered a severe shortage of cars, and by January 5th over 25 percent of the fleet was out of service with weather related problems. A frost heave on the O'Hare Blue Line knocked the third rail out of alignment, damaging 64 cars before it was discovered. The media attributed the CTA problems to a lack of personnel with blizzard experience. It seems that early

Above: Bob Gallegos / Below: William B. Miotak





AMTRAK's* ILLINOIS ZEPHYR,** *with GE Dash 9-P42B 21 in the lead, was creating its own blizzard as it raced past Stone Avenue in LaGrange, Illinois, on January 3, 1999. The previous day most of Chicagoland was paralyzed by the storm. In the Twin Cities, brutal cold accompanied the snow. Canadian Pacific Railway SD40-2 5749 tried to stay warm in the Soo Line's yard in St. Paul, Minnesota* ***(below).

retirements and buyouts removed many of the employees who dealt with the last bad blizzard in 1979. Others accused CTA President Frank Kruesi of deferred maintenance and paying too much attention to non-maintenance projects like line renumbering. Even the Mayor's office got involved as the week wore on; after all, the politicians and media had to blame the blizzard mess on somebody!

High winds across the Midwest caused the light, powdery snow to drift everywhere. The yards that were buried over the weekend were almost at a standstill by Monday the 4th. Frozen switches, stranded crews, frozen locomotives and signal problems caused traffic to begin backing up. The problems the Wisconsin Central faced were typical of those faced by all the major roads, especially those who use the Belt Railway of Chicago's Clearing Yard or the Indiana Harbor Belt. Here are a few happenings as outlined by WC engineer Ray Weart. The blow-by-blow descriptions are available on George Widener's excellent Unoffical WCL East Division web page at *http://wcleastdiv.railfan.net/news.html.* On the 4th, WC annulled trains east out of Fond du Lac. Trains moving over CSX to Barr Yard on Chicago's northwest side from WC's Schiller Park yard were taking three crews to get there on account of single tracking. Frozen or drifted turnouts were the culprits. CN run-through trains to the IHB and any traffic to BRC at Clearing Yard were not accepted because of stuck trains on the main lines and buried yards.

In fact, this was the story for the next week. Instead of getting better, things got worse. Several days of sub-zero weather, high winds and more snow throughout the Midwest kept everything frozen and buried. Power became scarce as it got trapped in the Windy City and couldn't haul anything out. Congestion in Chicago continued to mount as trains were held as far away as Clinton, Iowa, Superior and LaCrosse, Wisconsin, and Bloomington, Illinois. Conrail had Level-3 weather alerts on the Albany, Dearborn and Indianapolis divisions. Extreme cold wrought havoc on WC ore operations in northern Wisconsin, upper Michigan and Ontario. Air problems plagued WC's fleet of older C&NW ore jennies.

Secondary lines and shortlines began to get dug out. Wisconsin & Southern operated a plow trains on its lines out of Horicon, Wisconsin, and WC used plow-equipped track equipment to clear its line through Plymouth, Wisconsin, and its West Bend subdivision north of Milwaukee.

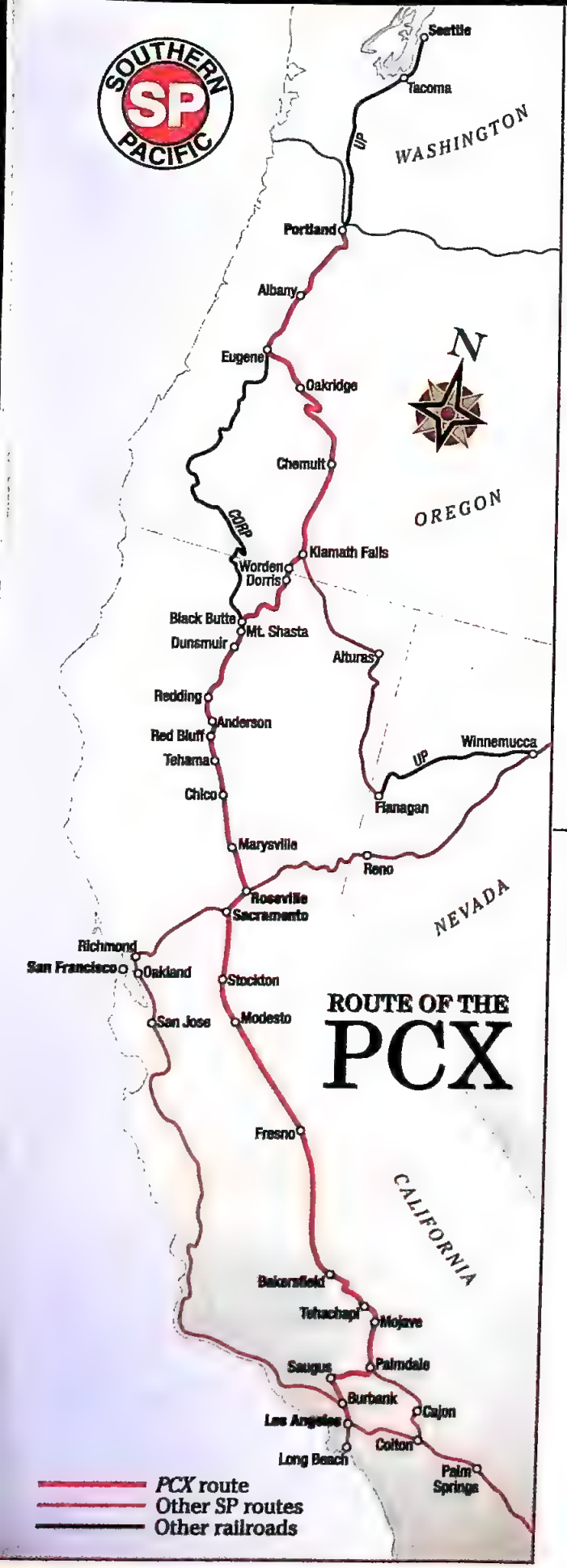
The BRC was especially hard hit, as frozen everything slowed everything up. Hump capacity was down to about 50 per cent of normal. Few trains were accepted and CSX was told to limit interchange to about 600 cars per day. This continued through the next week until BRC stopped accepting anything for 24 hours and "flushed" cars out of the yard. By the 14th things were smoothing out and about 3000 cars were moving through the yard daily.

Other roads diverted traffic around Chicago by using the Twin Cities (WC/UP) for interchange, rerouting traffic (CR intermodals to St. Louis, CPR over WC to Sault Ste. Marie) or pre-blocking traffic to bypass yards (CN at Superior).

Another big snow the week of the 11th plagued the railroads' recovery effort. In Wisconsin, W&S and WC operated some plow trains and traffic diversions continued through the weekend of the 16th. A thaw on the 16th with temps in the 40s ended some problems and rain on Sunday the 17th extinguished more problems. But, with more snow looming as this is written, this winter should make for some interesting shooting! All in all, the Blizzard of '99 will go down in the history books as one of the worst. For railfans, it should go down as one of the most interesting.

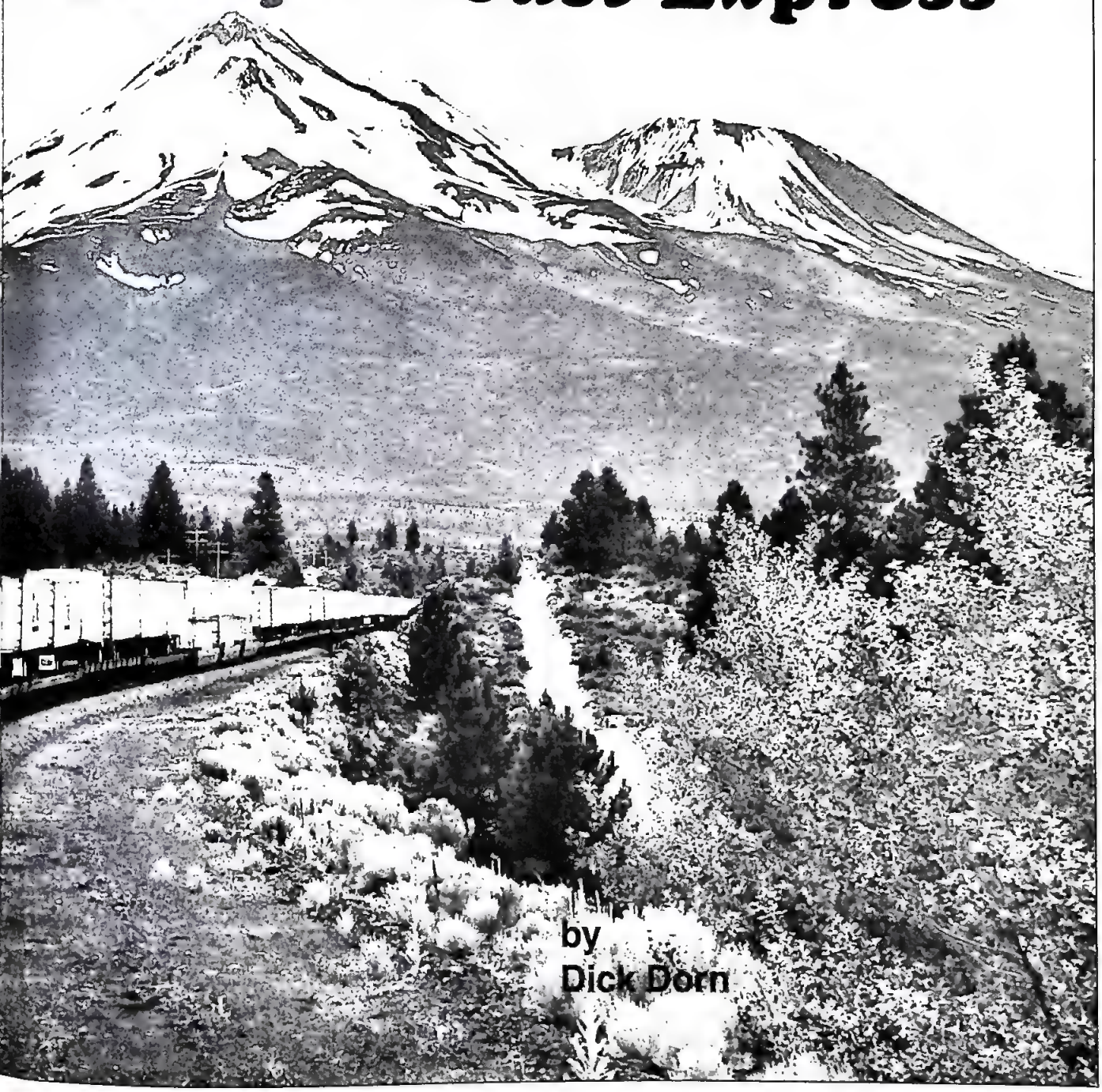
Above: William B. Miotek / Below: Jeff Terry

Riding SP's



WITH THE END OF THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC approaching the western horizon in the summer of 1995, I realized it was time to take action if I wanted to take a cab ride on the SP. What better choice than the *Pacific Coast Express,* SP's hottest west coast train operating between Portland, Oregon, and Los Angeles? There was a good deal of leg work that needed to be taken care of to make all the arrangements for official permission to ride. It all began with a call to Mike Furtney in San Francisco and then to Denver and Wayne Huddleston. A great deal of help was given by Bill Niell in Denver as he was the key element who made arrangements so that I would not have to be accompanied by an official which gave me much more freedom to work with. Permission was finally granted for a round trip from Roseville, California, to Klamath Falls, Oregon.

Pacific Coast Express



by
Dick Dorn

The *Pacific Coast Express* trains were the brain child of SP management in 1991. Initially working with May Trucking Company out of Portland, SP proposed a tri-weekly dedicated train running on a 30 hour schedule between Portland and Los Angeles. The train was very successful from the start and SP soon had other trucking companies interested as the schedules soon expanded to seven days a week. In fact it has been so successful that at times they have run two sections. The *PCX* trains are the priority train on the railroad and no other trains are to delay them except Amtrak. As they approach the seventh year of operation the future looks bright indeed with Union Pacific at the helm.

For my trip, the schedule of the *PCX* trains would mean daylight running in both directions between Roseville and Klamath Falls. The morning of July 23, 1995, I call Roseville Trainmaster Dave Sorenson at 5:30 and he informs me that the LAPCX is called into Roseville just after 8:15 a.m. After stopping by Mr. Sorenson's office to sign the release paper work and pick up my orders, it's over to the yard office to check in. Idling at the yard goat fueling racks are several SD7s and a trio of SD9s brought back to life off the dead line. It's a real tribute to see these "Cadillacs" still turning wheels and hard at work as they enter their fourth decade of SP service.

At the yard office I am introduced to engineer Dexter Tourville and conductor Larry Lucchesi and

***THE* PACIFIC COAST EXPRESS** *races east at the old siding location of Cougar, west of Grass Lake Summit in California on July 23, 1996. Mount Shasta dominates the view over the trailing train.*

***FOUR BIG SD's** lead the LAPCX across the Sacramento River at Cantara Loop. It was here an SP freight derailed, spilling toxic chemicals into the river on July 14, 1991. Five years later, the river is showing signs of life again.*

we head over to the old enginemen's shanty. The LAPCX pulls in on the mainline with the SD45T-2 9364 on the point followed by a pair of SD40s and an SD45. We have 27 loads, no "mtys," 3243 tons and we'll be 4040 feet long. After a quick exchange of information with the incoming crew from Bakersfield, engineer Tourville eases the *PCX* out of Roseville under the watchful eye of the P.O.'s and we're out on the East Valley Line, highballing along at a smooth 65 per. Unfortunately we're not allowed a great deal of 65 mile an hour running as there are numerous 40 m.p.h. slow orders due to the oppressive summer temperatures taking their toll on the track. During the summer months in California's Central Valley when daytime temperatures rise above 95 degrees, SP issues slow orders because of possible kinks. The orders are usually given between the hours of 12:00 noon and 9:00 p.m., although some areas get permanent 24-hour orders due to the heat. Some 105 miles out of Roseville at Tehema we meet our counterpart the PTPCX on the extended siding. It's now shortly after noon and the heat slow order takes effect and we can't exceed 40 m.p.h. on any track as temperatures are already in the upper 90s.

Just past Red Bluff we climb the one percent grade over Hooker Hill with ease and at Redding the local with Rio Grande GP40 3096 and a SP GP60 hold the siding as we fly past. A minute later we cross the spectacular trestle high above the Sacramento River and begin to steadily climb with the four big units muscling into our train as we head toward Shasta Lake. When Shasta Dam was constructed on the Sacramento River in the 1930s SP tracks were relocated out of the river canyon above lake level. To accomplish this, the tracks now traverse nine tunnels and cross the lake no fewer than six times. From the train, I am able to get a first-hand view of this relatively inaccessible area. After leaving Shasta Lake and entering the Sacramento River Canyon we are restricted to 20 miles an hour, which gives me a chance to keep a watchful eye on the river. I spot the silver sides of several large trout, which means the river is making a solid comeback despite the dire predictions of many after the disastrous chemical spill at Cantara Loop a short three years ago. I am reminded once again that the powers of Mother Nature to heal far exceed our predictions and expectations. The scenery along this stretch of river is awe-inspiring

as the tracks hug the river's banks.

As we ease through Dunsmuir yard, seven Central Oregon & Pacific engines are on the point of RVEUM (Roseville-to-Eugene manifest). They are being detoured north to Eugene because they were caught on the west end of a derailment on Siskiyou Summit. At 4:05 p.m. we pull into Dunsmuir station for a crew change, and our new crew of engineer Ron Churchill and conductor Ron Hitchcock are waiting on the platform. Helpers are quietly idling on the house track but there will be no helpers for us today or any day, as the *PCX* trains are heavily powered to make their entire run without the use of helpers. In less than five minutes we are on our way heading to Cantara Loop where we begin the tortuous two percent climb out of the Sacramento River Canyon.

We highball through Black Butte where the Siskiyou Line, leased by Central Oregon & Pacific, interchanges with SP's Shasta Line. Soon we are high above Shasta Valley, climbing the snow-covered flanks of Mount Shasta, cresting the 5073 foot summit at Grass Lake. Engineer Churchill eases our locomotives into dynamic braking for the descent through Penoyer and Kegg and, finally, 65 mile an hour running across Butte Valley. Three hours after leaving Dunsmuir we cross the Oregon border just south of Worden. Our arrival time in Klamath Falls is 7:23 p.m., ten hours and nine minutes after my departure from Roseville. SP's very busy Interstate-5 Corridor route provided us with ten meets of westbound freights, all of which were patiently waiting in the hole.

After enjoying a satisfying Mexican dinner it's time to grab a quick rest as the next morning's PTPCX is scheduled in at 4:45 a.m. The wakeup call at 4:30 comes too early but the train is called in at 5:00 and it's time to get a move on and hustle it over to the yard office. After presenting my letter of authority and orders to conductor Keith Keller, he introduces me to engineer Paul Dalton. At 5:05 there is a rumble outside and the PTPCX comes to

Photography by Dick Dorn

***THE* PACIFIC COAST EXPRESS** *changes crews at Klamath Falls, Oregon in July 1996 (**left**). Given the "hot" nature of this train, pleasantries between the crews are brief. The LAPCX is given enough power to make it through the northern California mountains unassisted, so the helpers at Dunsmuir will wait for another train to push (**below**).*

a stop. It's still dark out and I'm hoping for some kind of delay to give me more daylight for photography. The SP P.O. is taking a close look during the rool-by as we ease down the main. Suddenly he calls us and requests a quick stop. A few moments later two Klamath Falls police cruisers race by our engine followed by another call informing us that they have caught some people who have broken into the trailers behind us.

After considerable delay we finally get a highball shortly after 6:00 a.m., just as the sun makes its first appearance on the eastern horizon. At Dorris, 21 miles out of Klamath Falls, we head into the siding for a meet with Amtrak No.14, the *Coast Starlight*. The WS 66 dispatcher in Denver is right on the money with this meet as there isn't even enough time for me to climb off the power for a shot as No.14 races by. Engineer Dalton quickly throttles up and we're making a steady 65 racing across Butte Valley.

Today's consist has four different locomotive models, with SD40T-2 8248 leading followed by an SD45, SD45T-2 and an SD40 pulling 23 loads, no mtys, 2837 tons and 4539 feet. We're able to make good time on the run to Dunsmuir, and three hours and ten minutes later we arrive to make a quick crew change. Conductor Keller has extracted a lineup out of the computer for me and hands it up as we roll out of the station. As we leave Dunsmuir I exchange pleasantries with our new crew of engineer Phil Carey and conductor Tom Fortna-Hanson.

It's a great morning to motor down the beautiful Sacramento River Canyon and enjoy one of natures' gems. We continue to make good time and are able to get to Tehema by noon when the 40 m.p.h. heat order takes effect. On the way, a frightening situation suddenly arises as we barrel through Cottonwood — two young boys are out on the long bridge over Cottonwood Creek. One makes a run towards the approaching train but doesn't make the end of the bridge before we arrive and has to squat down while the other boy is also down on the deck. We all converse about how scary that must be, a 60 pound youngster crouched down as a train whizzes by at 65. Conductor Fortna-Hanson informs me that kids are out on that bridge regularly during the summer.

Waiting in the hole at Anita, just north of Chico, is the LAPCX. We get a yellow approach for Chico and have to take the siding and run at restricted speed for the Anita Turn Local out of Roseville, which consumes 20 valuable minutes. We question why the dispatcher chose that move. The heat is hitting us hard, as there is no air conditioning in our locomotive.

CHECKING THE MIRROR *on the fireman's side, we see all is well as the* Pacific Coast Express *rolls through Brock, California (**top**). As we glance back in the mirror, engineer Paul Dalton watches the rails ahead (**right**).*

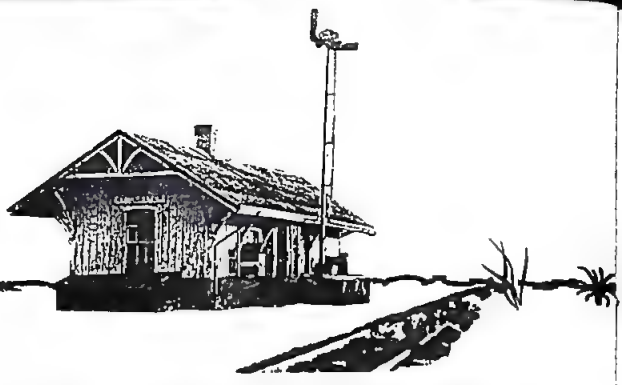
Engineer Carey takes out his mist squirt bottle and begins to cool his head. After flagging several red blocks north of Lincoln, we pull into Roseville at 3:10 p.m., nine hours and ten minutes after our Klamath Falls departure.

On our westbound trip we have met eleven trains plus the *Coast Starlight*. This has been a fast trip for me, as I've covered 646 miles in a little under 30 hours. Southern Pacific has demonstrated clearly why the *Pacific Coast Express* is a viable alternative to Interstate 5 between Portland and Los Angeles. Since the merger, Union Pacific's plans call for a more aggressive marketing program and expansion of the intermodal service on the I-5 corridor. Already UP has expanded the train to an L.A.-to-Seattle run and assigned the hot "Z" train symbol. Despite the rugged topography these trains operate through, they are giving truckers a good run for their money.

This has been a very insightful and informative trip for me, giving me an inside first-hand account of the train crew's view of operating the *PCX*. It is a much different perspective riding in the cab of a locomotive compared with standing trackside. I feel very fortunate to have this experience and would like to thank all the people from the friendly Southern Pacific for making this trip a reality.

***THE REDDING LOCAL** is in the hole for the Pacific Coast Express as the hot intermodal train highballs east (**left**). The competition is raced northbound on Interstate 5 west of O'Brien (**above**).*

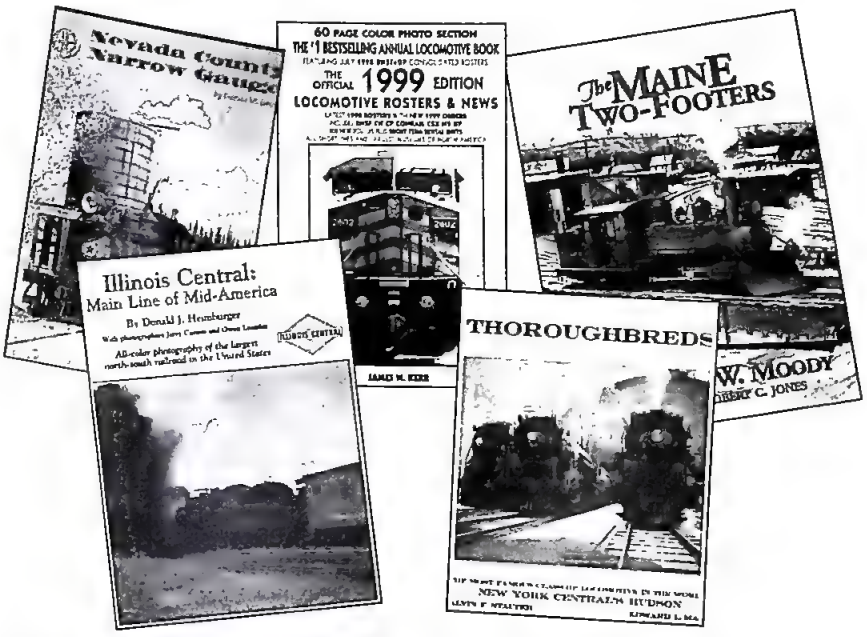
BOOK DEPOT



Alamosa/Salida and the Valley Line (A14153), Dorman. B&W scenes of towns along the D&RGW. 203pp hard $41.95
Allegheny - Lima's Finest (A14551), Huddleston, Dixon. History with numerous b&w photos. 245pp hard $44.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
America's Rail Pictorial (A12627), Porter. All-color look at U.S. railroads from 1950s through 1970s. 151pp hard.....$44.95
Anthracite Country Color (A16869), Bernet. Color photos of early diesels, some steam in eastern Penn. 48pp soft .$19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft .$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Atlantic Coast Line.: The Diesel Years (A16136), Calloway. B&W pics, rosters, drawings, more. 192pp hard $49.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...$15.95
B&O Cabooses (A17261), Jones. Photos and diagrams of B&O cabooses from oldest to newest. 124pp hard $26.95
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95
B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1 (A17284), Stegmaier. Illus. history of National Ltd. route. 116p, hard $24.95
B&O Passenger Service 1945-1971 Vol. 2 (A17266), Stegmaier. Illus. history of Capitol Ltd. route. 148pp hard $26.95
B&O Power 1829-1954 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard $50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate (A17259), Holland.Illustrated history from development through fantrips. 124pp, hard $26.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft $19.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
CF7 Locomotives (A12500), Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft $24.95
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chessie's Road (A15252), Turner, Dixon & Huddleston. Revised history of C&O from steam to CSX. 323pp hard .$38.95
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard $49.95
The Chili Line (A14150), Dorman. B&W look at the D&RGW branch from Antonito to Santa Fe. 215pp, hard.....$44.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft $39.95
Classic Diesels of the South (A17267), Lamb. B&W pictorial of diesels through the '70s. 117pp hard.....$26.95
A Colorful Look at C&NW (A16868), Bernet. All-color pictorial of C&NW diesels. 48pp. soft $19.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Conrail - The Final Years 1992-1997 (A16138), Withers. Conrail's diesels with detailed rosters. 208pp, hard.....$48.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Swetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard $39.95
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard $26.95
Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard.....$57.95
Durango: Always a Railroad Town (A14151), Dorman. D&RGW and RGS scenes in B&W. 218pp, hard.....$42.95
Encyclopedia of Trains & Locomotives (A12628), Riley. Railroad people, places and machines. 224pp, hard....$22.98
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard.....$49.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....$14.95
Great Adventure (A17075), Burwash. Modern day railroading on BNSF's Stevens Pass in b&w.128 pp, hard.....$39.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard $45.95
Green Bay & Western (A14552), Maller. Complete history with b&w photos, rosters. 353pp, hard.....$47.95
Gunnison (A14152), Dorman. Marshall Pass to Montrose to Ouray along the D&RGW in B&W. 223pp, hard.....$44.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard $49.95
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard $49.95
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard....$49.95
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast (A17263), LeMassena. DL&W steam 1913-1953. 102pp hard $26.95
Last Trains From Lindsay (A14050), Hansen. Illustrated history of CNR and CPR branches in Ontario. 481pp, hard.....$50.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley - East of Mauch Chunk (A16030), Greenberg & Fischer. Illustrated historical tour . 192pp, hard.....$49.95
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives (A17262), Castner, Flanary & Gordon. Illustrated history model by model. 168pp hard....$26.95
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....$29.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard $34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E 48pp soft $8.95
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95
New Haven in the Streamline Era (A17260), Doughty. Postwar NH with numerous color photos. 120pp hard.....$33.95
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....$29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....$62.50
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), Doughty. *Aerotrain, Talgo* and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp, hard $25.95
NYC's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard $50.00
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp, hard $28.95
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....$29.95
New York Transit Memories (A13432), Smith. Vintage b&w subway and trolley scenes. 88pp. soft $16.95
NKP Diesel Locomotives (A17265), Holland. Illustrated history with detailed roster. 124 hard $26.95
NKP Passenger Service: Postwar Years (A17268), Holland. Illustrated history of NKP equipment. 128pp, hard $26.95
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Corns. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard .$25.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....$17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....$44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (A14101), Staufer. Classic B&W PRR steam pictorial, text by Pennypacker. 319pp hard $50.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Diesels Vol.1-Alco RS Series (A16141), Hahn. Roster with numerous B&W photos. 56pp, soft $14.95
PRR Diesels Vol.2-Baldwin Switchers and Road Switchers (A16142), Hahn. VO-660 thru AS-616. 128pp, soft.....$16.95
PRR Diesels Vol.3-2nd Generation EMD Road Switchers (A16143), Hahn. GP30 thru SD45 in B&W. 200pp, soft.....$16.95
PRR Diesels Vol.4-Baldwin Cab & Transfer Units (A16140), Hahn. B&W Sharks, Centipedes, more. 70pp, soft.....$16.95
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
A Penny a View Vol. 1 (A13020), McCabe & Gordon. Vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 48pp soft $14.95
A Penny a View Vol. 2 (A13021), McCabe & Gordon. More vintage postcard views of Sussex Co. NJ. 57pp soft $14.95
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft $21.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....$39.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. **Temporarily out of stock** .....
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Includes Upper MI, WI, IL. 80pp soft $23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Includes Lower MI, IN, OH. 84pp soft.....$23.95

R.R. Atlas (Vol. 7): Appalachia & Piedmont (A00958), Walker. Includes NC, TN, KY, VA, WV. 100pp soft.....$23.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 8): Pacific Northwest (A00959), Walker. Includes WA, OR, AK, HA. 80pp soft. $23.95
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of New Jersey (A13000), Cunningham Illus. history of Garden State rails through 1915 328pp hard.$49.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans 96pp soft $15.95
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft.....$12.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard.....$28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rio Grande Southern II (A14154), Dorman. Photo-packed history of RGS from 1890 to 1951. 344pp, hard.....$59.95
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard ...$49.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft.....$11.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard.....$59.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
Southern Pacific Oregon Division (A14550), Jennison, Neves. All-color pictorial in the diesel era. 128pp hard.$59.95
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard.....$22.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Stars (A12623), Link. Classic b&w night photos of N&W steam by the master. 144pp, soft.....$19.95
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pre-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft.....$19.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft.....$29.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard.....38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard.....$49.95
UP Locomotive Directory 1998 (A16139), Strack. Detailed roster with B&W photos. 208pp, soft $19.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272), Stakem & Stakem. Roster info and photos. 106pp, hard.....$24.95
WP Locomotives and Cars (A17264), Dorin. Freight and passenger equipment, illus. with rosters. 128pp hard ..$24.95
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708), Winpenny. Illustrated history of Phoenix Bridge Co. 154pp, soft.....$19.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... $19.95

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★



Official Locomotive Rosters 1999 Edition (A17042), Kerr. 808 rosters, 60 color photos. Pocket size, soft $26.95
Illinois Central: Main Line of Mid-America (A12629), Heimburger. Color pictorial of steam & diesels. 128pp, hard.$42.95
Maine Two-Footers (A12628), Moody. Comprehensive illustrated look at Maine's narrow gauge. 240pp, hard.....$44.95
Nevada County Narrow Gauge (A12630), Best. Illustrated history of California mining railroad. 215pp, hard $39.95
Thoroughbreds (A14103), Staufer & May. Classic pictorial of NYC's Hudsons. 252pp, hard $65.00

COMING IN 1999
Revised Northeast Railroad Atlas by Mike Walker. Detailed rail maps of NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. Larger scale, more detail than the previous edition! Release date to be announced.

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ☐ Am Ex ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Disc exp. ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

Triumph I
ALTOONA TO PITCAIRN 1846-1996
By Charles S. Roberts
Hard, 400 pages, 688 illus. (159 color), 8½" x 11",
$65.00, 5.00 delvy, 3.25 MD tax.
BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO.
P.O. Box 7344, Baltimore, MD 21227
(410) 247-2242. Visa/MasterCard. *At serious dealers.*

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Second Printing Now Available
The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern
by Richard C. Barrett and Joseph Gross
- a 400 page hard cover book containing chapters on each major manufacturer plus Canadian manufacturers, fixed globe lanterns, globes, burners, etc. Hundreds of illustrations Comes with 48 page soft cover supplement of new information. $69.95 plus $5.00 S&H. NY residents include sales tax. Railroad Research Publications, 3400 Ridge Road West, Ste. 5-266, Rochester, NY 14626-3495.

The New York Central System Historical Society
presents
STEAM LOCOMOTIVES of the NEW YORK CENTRAL
Wm. D. Edson & H. L. Vail, Jr.
310 pages hardcover
Price $50 + $4.00 S&H + $2.88 Ohio Tax
NYCSHS Books
Post Office Box 671
Mentor, OH 44061-0671

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper
Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

NEW FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO
The BLUE RIDGE SCENIC
Ride into history as we take a rare mileage trip over the rails of the Blue Ridge Scenic Railway along the former L&N Hook & Eye Line. Ride a GP-20 through Murphy Jct. or kick back and enjoy the ride as our train meanders along the Toccoa River. Enjoy the breeze from the open air car or climb into the cab of a GP-7 as we travel through the North Georgia Mtns. A must for rare mileage collectors or anyone who plans to visit the Blue Ridge Scenic Railway. 57min.
ONLY $19.95 ppd.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
Or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P.O. BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298-0234
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
Visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Doing things right

ITEMS FROM A FAR-FLUNG and growing network of tipsters:

The *Flamingo:* From Ron Hoffman, a Humana, Inc., recruiting executive I work with at school and who may become a rail-fan yet, a recent clip from the Louisville *Courier-Journal* describing an interesting "rebirth" being carrier out by the Kentucky-Indiana Rail Advocates (KIRA) in cooperation with the Kentucky Railroad Museum (KRM).

The *Flamingo,* a train between Cincinnati (with sections, from Detroit and Cleveland) and Miami by way of Louisville, Atlanta and Jacksonville, once operated jointly by the Louisville & Nashville, Central of Georgia, Atlantic Coast Line and Florida East Coast, has been resurrected, in a manner of speaking. As a result, thanks to careful and dedicated work by L&N loyalists among KIRA/KRM members, you can experience something perhaps as close to dinner in the dining car of a named train of the Golden Age as is humanly possible. Let Jon Owens, *Flamingo* Operations Director, tell it: "We've re-activated a portion of the L&N's oldest branch, the Beam-New Hope (Kentucky) Lebanon Branch, built two years before its mainline was completed into Nashville. Our three-hour, 38-mile round trip dinner train boards at the Kentucky Railroad Museum in New Haven, Kentucky, runs south to New Hope, on to Beam, stops briefly at Boston, then returns. It operates every third Saturday of the month."

Want more authenticity? "Roughly half the runs are powered by No.152, an L&N K2 Pacific," says Owens. "Built by Rogers Locomotive Works in 1905, we believe its the oldest operating Pacific in the country." Other runs are handled by either ex-Monon BL2 No.32 or the sole surviving ex-Santa Fe CF7 in warbonnet. The consist includes two coaches (ex-Southern Pacific and ex-Missouri-Kansas-Texas), a dining car (ex-SP off the *Sunset Limited*), and the ex-L&N business car *Kentucky* (a 1926 Pullman Observation, the *Mount Thom,* acquired by the L&N in the late 1940s and converted into a business car). "We seat people the old fashioned way. You ride coach and are called to your seating for dinner in the diner. We can accommodate 80 guests on each run."

And the *coup de grace?* "We've sought out retired L&N chefs to help us plan our menus," Jon Owens says. "With the help of men like 83-year old Sam Travis, and former L&N publicist Charlie Castner, we are offering Kentucky Ham with Red-Eye Gravy, created in 1921 by Superintendent of Dining Cars Clifford Henry, Grilled Pompano a la Royale, the L&N's Gulf Coast Seafood Platter and Barbecued Chicken, made famous by Governor Al Smith when he was on the *Pan American* while running for President." Other L&N items include Roast Turkey with Giblet Gravy, Red Beans and Rice, Peeled Asparagus and two traditional L&N Christmas favorites, Plum Pudding and Pumpkin Pie. (*Note:* Not all items are served on each run. Special needs can be met with proper notice.)

So you ride L&N equipment over a former L&N right-of-way as you enjoy L&N cuisine served in the manner once offered by L&N staff. "We've even adopted the L&N dining car slogan as our motto," says Owens: "*Food and Service in the Diner is always Finer on the L&N Railroad.*" He sold me. I'm booked on the July 17th steam-powered run. Other scheduled steam runs in 1999 are in May, June, September and October (depending, of course, on availability). Current price: $44.95, $54.95 in the *Kentucky.* To learn more, or to make your reservations, call 800/272-0152 or 502/549-5470 or visit *www.trainweb.com/kentuckyrailtaskforce/flamingo* on the internet.

Wisconsin Central China: This story started when Wisconsin Central, Ltd., acquired the Algoma Central. With the acquisition came the business car *Agawa.* Ralph Justin, Executive Director of the National Railroad Museum in Green Bay, Wisconsin, tells what happened next: "The railroad decided to do an extensive updating of this historic car. I suggested to our member Bob Nadrowski, who is the railroad's Vice President, Mechanical, that they finish the job with custom china. He was interested,

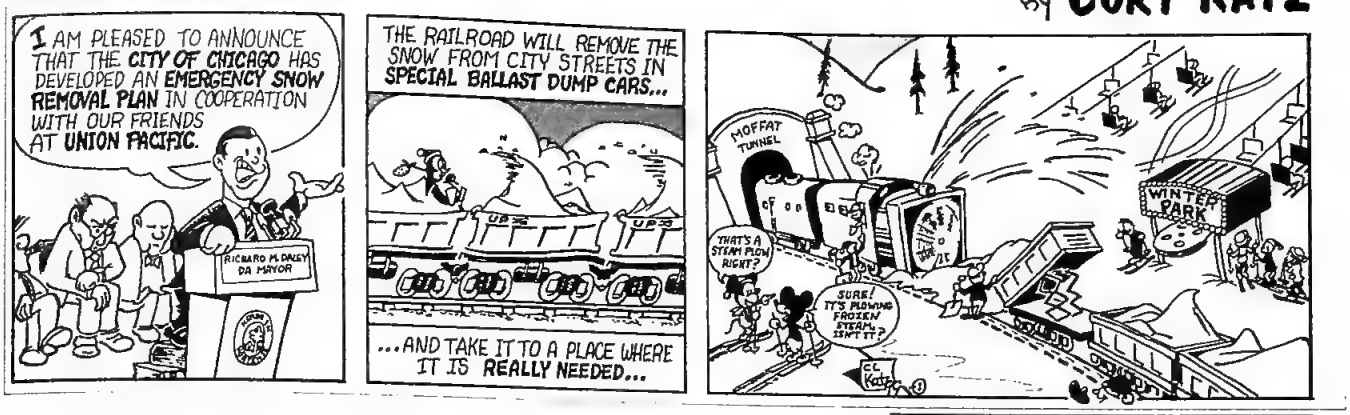
so I put him in touch with Dick Luckin of China Concepts." Luckin created a design that features white china with a gold pin stripe and a red Wisconsin Central logo outlined in gold and with gold lettering. "The railroad's management liked the design. When placing their order, they licensed the logo and limited marketing rights to the china to the National Railroad Museum. We sell it through our gift shop."

The Museum's success echos a point made in this column before: custom limited-run collectible china makes an excellent fund-raising venture. "We exhibited at one

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


I AM PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THAT THE CITY OF CHICAGO HAS DEVELOPED AN EMERGENCY SNOW REMOVAL PLAN IN COOPERATION WITH OUR FRIENDS AT UNION PACIFIC.
RICHARD M. DAILY DA MAYOR
THE RAILROAD WILL REMOVE THE SNOW FROM CITY STREETS IN SPECIAL BALLAST DUMP CARS...
...AND TAKE IT TO A PLACE WHERE IT IS REALLY NEEDED...
MOFFAT TUNNEL
WINTER PARK
THAT'S A STEAM PLOW RIGHT?
SURE! IT'S PLOWING FROZEN STEAM... ISN'T IT?
CL Katz

event, TrainFest in Milwaukee in November," says Justin, "where the china was introduced, and sold upwards of 300 individual pieces." A five-piece place setting — dinner plate, large butter dish, small fruit bowl, and cup and saucer — sells for $60.75. An array of other pieces range in price from $8.45 for a napkin ring holder, to $36.95 for a large service platter (all prices are plus shipping). Supplies may be limited as Justin points out the current agreement expires later this year (it could, of course, be renewed). To learn more, call the NRM Gift Shop at 920/437-7623.

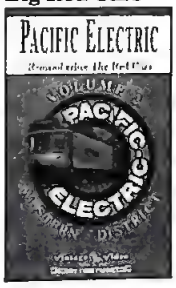
Kansas City Southern: The KCS continues to dress up its impressive *Southern Belle* Business Train. The increasingly busy Dick Luckin recently supplied a custom-design china pattern for the train's pantry. "Everything from the large Charger Plates," said Luckin, "what collectors call Service Platters, to china napkin ring holders." In all, a full complement of 19 different pieces were ordered for the train.

1999 Railroad Conference: The 1999 Railroad Heritage Conference, co-sponsored by Penn State University and the Railroaders Memorial Museum in Altoona, Pennsylvania, will focus this year on railroading in art, literature, and song. Highlights include presentations by artists Ted Rose on "Subject as Art," and J. Craig Thorpe on "Passenger Trains, Art and the National Landscape;" the scholar George H. Douglas, author of *All Aboard: The Railroad in American Life and Rail City,* on "The Railroad in American Literature;" folksong authority Norm Cohen, author of *Long Steel Rail: The Railroad in American Folksong,* on "The Railroad in Folk and Popular Song;" photographer and *Vintage Rails* editor John Gruber on "Photographing Trains;" a special rare-mileage rail excursion on the Everett Railroad and more. The first annual "Railroading in Motion Pictures" film festival will be launched to coincide with the Conference. Three films — *The Harvey Girls, Union Pacific* and *Twentieth Century* — which portray aspects of railroading in American life, will be shown, one each evening, for the enjoyment of Conference attendees and the general public. Rail-themed dinners, of course, will be served each night. The Conference runs from June 17th through the 20th. For additional information on the Conference or the Film Festival, call Donna Harpster at Penn State Altoona at 814/949-5048.

My Good Fortune: My schedule for hosting summer rail tours has been set. On behalf of Holiday Vacations, I'll be onboard the May 21, 1999, departure from Chicago of an eleven-day "Great California Train Adventure." With the *American Orient Express,* I join a seven-day "Great Northwest" tour departing Portland, Oregon, on June 25th. I would enjoy the company of more railfans this year (Holiday Vacations has, for the third consecutive year, won Amtrak's Golden Spike Award for the outstanding contribution they make to promoting rail passenger service). For more information, call Holiday Vacations at 800/826-2266; and the *American Orient Express* at 888/759-3944. Gratefully, not boastfully, I must say after last year, call early. Space is limited and tickets may again go fast.

VIDEOS

Big Red Cars



Pacific Electric Volume Two: Western District from Catenary Video Productions, 22-D Hollywood Avenue, Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423, telephone 800/343-5540, fax 201/652-1973; 60 minutes, $42.50 plus $4.00 for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape shipping (CA residents add 8.25% tax). VISA/MC accepted.

Catenary Video has released the eagerly awaited Volume Two of its Pacific Electric Trilogy — *The Western District.* The Western District served the northwest and western area of the Los Angeles Basin, with the Northern Division covering the lines north and east of central Los Angeles, and both were much more traditional street running and lightly constructed private right-of-way than Southern District featured in Volume One. If the Southern district was the heart of PE, then the Western and Northern Districts were its soul.

The tape follows the straightforward method that was commenced with Volume One and takes us for tours of each line with an introductory map and descriptions of car types, and the tour is interspersed with

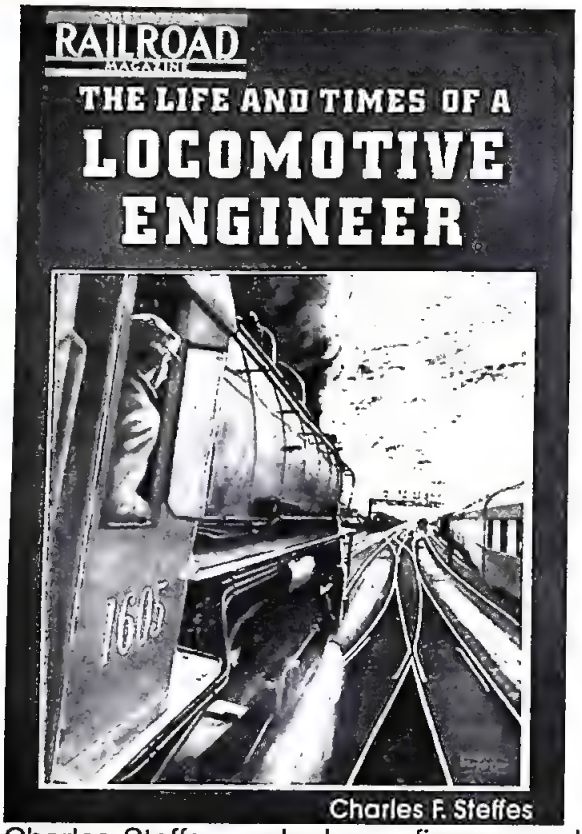
Buying & Selling Since 1959
Interested in maps, old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material. How about timetables??
We specialize in diversity.
Nestlé's Railroadiana
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

EXPLORE YESTERDAY'S RAILROADING through the R&LHS
Dedicated to railroad history since 1921 — join our 2500 members and receive our journal RAILROAD HISTORY, newsletter, other benefits. Send $20 dues today to Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Box 193552F, San Francisco CA 94119.

MOBILE GAIN ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed in Railfan & Railroad
- Increased range
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $6 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type
Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
THE FINEST IN HISTORICAL VIDEOS OF TRACTION, LOGGING AND MAIN LINE RAILROADING!
(Send #10 SASE For Flyer Of Current Tapes)
Catenary Video Productions
Toll Free: 800-343-5540
FAX: 201-652-1973
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave. Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423
Please enclose $4 S&H first tape; $1 on add'l
Calif. Residents add 8.25% Tax
VISA & Mastercard Accepted



Steffes brings back the glory days of steam railroading in California before, during and after World War II. Attempting to enlist in the Seabees, Steffes discovered that the SP had gotten him an essential war deferment. See what it was like during the hectic war years as traffic grew heavier, and the changes wrought by diesel locomotives.

$19.95

5-1/2 x 8-1/2, 312 pages

Charles Steffes worked as a fireman and locomotive engineer on the Southern Pacific from 1937 until his retirement in 1976. This autobiography provides insight and humor into the period of railroad transition, from vintage steam power to giant, powerful Mallets and first generation diesel power

At better hobby and book shops everywhere. If your dealer can't supply you order direct by mail or fax using the coupon below (or a copy). You can also order by telephone: dial 1-800-474-6995 (have your credit card ready). US$19.95 plus shipping and tax where applicable.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. **Dept.~~9702~~**
PO Box 700
Newton, New Jersey 07860:0700

I enclose US$ ..... in check or money order for the Carstens Hobby Books checked below.
Add $2.00 for shipping in USA; 20% on all foreign shipments.

- ❑ C94 THE LIFE AND TIMES OF A LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, $19.95
- ❑ C87 THE DIXIE LINE - NC&STL, $26.85
- ❑ C85 CIRCUS MOVES BY RAIL, Hardbound, $54.95
- ❑ C59 COLORADO NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE, $15.95
- ❑ C61 THE FINAL YEARS OF THE NYO&W, $15.95
- ❑ C83 CONNECTICUT COMPANY TROLLEYS, Hardbound, $26.95

Please charge my: ❑ Mastercard; ❑ Visa Card; ❑ American Express, ❑ Optima.

Card No. Expires:
Name: Address:
Signature Date:
City: State/Prov: Zip:

Canadians add 7% G. S. T. New Jersey residents add state sales tax. Please print or type clearly. We must have street address for UPS shipment. Prices are subject to change without notice. All prices in US dollars.

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER: 1-800-474-6995. Have your credit card ready for phone orders.

views from the front and lineside footage as it goes along. There is the exit from the subway at Glendale Boulevard and three running rail sections in downtown Los Angeles (the Los Angeles Transit Lines trolley system was narrow gauge and three rails were required when they shared streets). The scenic passage of Echo Park is well covered, as is the famous trestle over Fletcher Drive and the modern bridge over the Los Angeles River that was part of the waterway's concrete lining installed in the Depression. A nifty scene captures the northbound GS4-powered *Coast Daylight* crossing the tower-protected diamond of the Pacific Electric on Glendale Boulevard. Cars are shown on Sunset Boulevard as well as at Park Junction, where the subway routed cars joined Sunset to head toward Hollywood and Santa Monica Boulevards. These areas receive excellent coverage and show how well the Pacific Electric fit into the total scene. The private right of way of the Cahuenga Pass, shared then with and now totally occupied by the Hollywood Freeway, is seen both lineside and from the interurban (if only government had had the foresight to accept the Pacific Electric suggestion of tracks in the middle of the Hollywood Freeway). The "Beach Lines" of the Santa Monica Air Line and Venice Short Line and Vineyard, a busy and famous Western Division junction, is well viewed. The Redondo Beach Line, with on-the-beach oceanside footage, receives excellent, albeit brief, coverage.

This tape is an magnificent production. The original footage ranges from good to excellent, with the average tending toward the latter. Film-to-tape transfer is perfect. The narration is professional, and the script exceptionally informative without being excessive. Mapwork is very good and allows one to follow the lines to the various points. The only improvements I could advise would be to superimpose present freeways onto the maps so that today's fan would be better able to relate to specific locations, as many have been obliterated by freeways, and have more mapwork woven into the sections to show specific locations. This is also an excellent look at the total Southland scene of the late 1940s and early 1950s, with the period autos being of special interest, with a plethora of long extinct Hudsons and Studebakers being seen along with products of the "big three" (I was especially moved by a 1949 Ford convertible on Hill Street). This is a "must have" for trolley fans and electric railway enthusiasts, as well as for those who want a taste of the Southland of our youth — *Richard D. Forest, Esq.*

Five western short lines

Great Shortlines West, from Charles Smiley Presents, 18351 Blackhawk Street, Northridge, CA 91326; 90 minutes, $28.50 plus $3.00 shipping (CA res. add 8.25% tax).

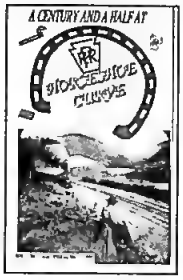
Smiley has put together an informative and fascinating tape with *Great Shortlines West*, a look into the operations of five short line railroads — California's Central California Traction, Yolo Short line and Amador Central; Oregon's Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad and

Texas' Angelina & Neches River Railroad. Each short line receives an adequate analysis complete with present day footage and high-quality, computer-generated maps. Rounding out the coverage of the Central California Traction Company, Amador and Central Oregon & Pacific is good-quality archival footage. In addition, vintage black & white stills are used to illustrate historical points.

Featured locomotives on the five roads include Alcos, Baldwins and EMD's. The narration is relaxed and very informative, a definite plus when it comes to videos. In addition to providing information about the featured road, it also gives the viewer a lesson on the short line industry and what the industry belives is its bright future.

This video definitely maintains the high standard of quality that one has come to expect of Charles Smiley. The camera is tripod-based, the audio is clean and the camera work and cuts and fades are professional. In fact, it's one of the best railroad videos I've seen lately — *C.K.*

Horseshoe Curve sequicentennial



A Century And A Half At Horseshoe Curve, from Revelation Audio-Visuals, P.O. Box 129, Tallmadge, OH 44278; 330-630-9817; 60 minutes, $24.00 (Ohio res. add sales tax); VISA/MC accepted.

Add another good volume to the expansive coverage of Horseshoe Curve. Ranking up there with Tehachapi Loop, the "Curve" is arguably considered required material for anyone who calls them self a serious railfan. Set in the Allegheny Mountains of western Pennsylvania, the Curve has seen the constant passage of heavy trains since Pennsylvania Railroad's chief engineer J. Edgar Thompson designed and oversaw its building in 1854.

Revelation's look at Horseshoe Curve starts out with some vintage footage taken in the Allegheny Portage Canal Museum. This helps show the need for the Curve by demonstrating the difficulty and danger that the original canal and gravity railroad faced in the early 19th century. Moving on to the Curve, a scene of steam in 1917 is the earliest "moving picture" look we get.

The tape proceeds to move along through time, decade by decade, featuring the dominant Pennsylvania Railroad motive power of the era that worked over the Shoe. The 1940s exhibit T1 Duplexes, M1s and other unique Pennsylvania power (I've always loved the lines of the Penn's Bellpaire firboxes). The 1950s show us the transition to diesel power and the twilight of steam with parades of Brunswick Green F-units displacing coal burners. The 1960s introduces second generation motive power and the ill-fated Penn Central. Moving into the 1970s, Amtrak and Conrail appear, which bring with them new faces to the Curve; black fast gives way to blue. The 1980s and 1990s bring forth more change and continuing facelifts on the Curve as the right-of-way shrinks from four tracks to three.

The early footage is pretty good quality color 8mm film (although some of it could have used digital enhancement). One aspect of Revelation's tapes that I greatly enjoy is their use of classical and period music to fill in the audio track. With this tape, one can get a good feel for the ever growing and changing Horseshoe Curve — *C.K.*

See the entire train

Conrail's Spectacular River Line, from Big "E" Productions, PO Box 75, Greenland, NH 03840; 800/832-1228; 103 minutes, $27.95 plus $4.00 shipping. VISA/MC/ Discover accepted.

Big "E" Productions presents a different treatment of Big Blue's line along the Hudson in *Conrail's Spectacular River Line.* Instead of showcasing a series of what Big "E" calls "mindless runbys," each scene shows not only the head end of each train but the entire train as well, from lead locomotive to end-of-train device. With the high traffic density on the former New York Central West Shore Line and the magnificent scenery of the Hudson River Valley, this tape provides an interesting, in-depth study of the area and its rail freight scene. Some of the scenes show an entire train passing without any variation of the camera angle, while other shots display the entire train with differing camera angles. In any event, the entire train is shown each and every time.

The narration is chock full of information about the operation. This is some of the most in-depth narrating that I've heard. Train symbol, origin, destination, routing and just about every other detail that one can imagine is provided. This tape will really give the viewer a meat-and-potatoes feel for the River Line. And with all of the train captured, modelers will also benefit, as camera angles include lineside, overhead (the Bear Mountain Bridge provides a great roost from which to watch the action), across the river, wide-angle, zoomed in . . . you name it, you've got it! There's plenty of Big Blue action in this unexpurgated look at the Hudson River Valley's rail scene — *C.K.*

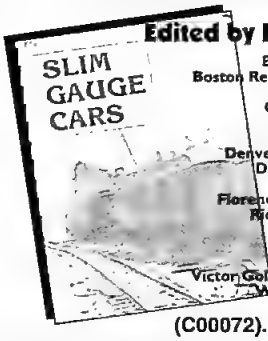
Northern California short line

Northwestern Pacific Volume 1, from Machines of Iron, P.O.Box 2288, Glenora, CA 91740, 888/203-9330; 67 minutes, $19.95 plus $6.00 shipping (CA res. add 8.25% tax). Major credit cards accepted.

This is a great tape on the much awaited return of the Northwestern Pacific to northern California. Featured are green-and-white California Northern locomotives that give way to NWP Black Widow Geeps. Both passenger and freight trains are shown on the beautiful line between Willits and Schellville.

The production quality is excellent. Both video and audio tracks are professional and the narration is superb. And with the recent demise of the NWP, this tape provides an historical document of a colorful, scenic and short-lived short line. If 1998's storms killed the NWP, this tape may be the only way to visit the railroad — *C.K.*

SLIM GAUGE CARS



Edited by Hal Carstens

Bellevue & Cascade
Boston Revere Beach & Lynn
Cairo & Kanawha
Carson & Colorado
Central Pacific
Cumbres & Toltec
Denver & Intermountain
Durango & Silverton
East Broad Top
Florence & Cripple Creek
Rio Grande Southern
Oregonian
Sandy River
Southern Pacific
Victor Gold Mining Company
White Pass & Yukon

(C00072).....19.95 + S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2 per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL CARSTENS at 1-800-474-6995

Make 1999 the Year to Get ORGANIZED!

USE RAILFAN & RAILROAD BINDERS!

Make your RF collection easy to find, organized, and safe, ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold & holds 12 issues.

$9.95 + $1.00 postage each.
(2.00 postage ea. outside U.S.A.)

OR CHECK OUT OUR BOUND VOLUME SETS

Railfan & Railroad Bound Volumes are hardbound and contain a years worth (12 issues) of *R&R.*

And Still Available:

#5008	#8 (1989)	$40.00
#5009	#9 (1990)	$40.00
#5010	#10 (1991)	$40.00
#5011	#11 (1992)	$40.00
#5012	#12 (1993)	$40.00
#5013	#13 (1994)	$40.00
#5014	#14 (1995)	$40.00
#5015	#15 (1996)	$42.50

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GGI retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trons

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Adantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinsiys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91
Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

February 1993
Index to vol.II
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the
Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS
Convention
Qualex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitive"

July 1993
"New" Pinsley paint
Port St. Joe Route
SD45: EMD's Muscle
Machine, Pt.3
SD45 Color Special

August 1993
Eureka!
End of the Sugar Beet Era
Amtrak's Sunset
goes Transcontinental
UP's "New" E-units

September 1993
Man: What an Island
SD45s: We Deliver!
Growing up in the
Age of the SD45

October 1993
The Badger is Back
Where's Trinchera Pass?
F-units in Yakima Canyon
Connecticut's Shore
Line East

November 1993
Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk
NRHS "Chicago 1993"
Down a Beet Road
Photo Backpacks

December 1993
California Baldwin Bonanza
Steamtown 1993
West from Thief River Falls
Goodbye GB&W and
Fox River Valley

January 1994
Way of the Zephyr
Milwaukee Road 261
Climbing Cantara
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4's

February 1994
Alcos of New South Wales
The Historic Housatonic
Index to Volume 12
BN's Blakely Barge

March 1994
Photo Line Special
Route of Pink Rock
Why Boys Still Leave Home

April 1994
Portola Preserves Diesels
Shots of the Centurys
Railroads of Ft. Worth
BN's "High Line"

May 1994
Iowa's Scenic Line
Both Owl's are
Alive & Well
Insurance: Necessary Evil
Minnesota Commercial

June 1994
Seeking Russian Steam
Exploring Metro-North
Steam vs. Diesel
SD45's Come Home to BN

July 1994
The Georgia Northeastern
Georgia Marble's RR at Tate
Tremont & Gulf
A Reborn Rocket

August 1994
1994 Guide to Dinner Trains
Return to McCloud
13th Annual R&LHS Awards
Happy Valley Helper

September 1994
The Channel Tunnel
Farewell to MARC E9s
Green Diamonds & Red Diesels
Railway Portables

October 1994
New Hampshire & Vermont
Last Call in Montreal
NRHS Atlanta
Amcuisine 1994-95

November 1994
R&R 20 Years
Stories We Could Tell
Joliet: 30 Yrs. of Railfanning
Returning to the Rails

January 1995
The Colorful Susquehanna
Sparta Mountain & the
Susquehanna Loop
EBT: Past & Future
Aberdeen, Carolina, & West.

February 1995
Index to Volume 13
High Green at Thunder Hawk
Memories of Louisville
Return of the Centuries

March 1995
NS Steam Finale
The purposed Power Brake .Rule
Pureland's Pure Baldwins
Milwaukee 261 on the New River

APRIL 1995
Another Generation Passes
The Wood-Burners of Paraguay
It never rains in
California... it Pours!
Remembering the D&S

May 1995
Railroads of Durham
Semaphores & Southern Tier
Knott's Berry Farm
goes Rio Grande

June 1995
St. Maries River Railroad
Vans & Alcos (CP in Vermont)
Number 40's Florida Vacation
What's the Future of UP Steam?

July 1995
Anatomy of a Sierra Storm
Tuskagee Airmen
Where *Champions* Roamed
Pinon Pines and Semaphores

August 1995
N & W's remarkable 4-8-0s
R&LHS Railroad History Awards
Main Line Railroading in Oregon
Baldwin Field Day
Branch Line to Fame

September 1995
1995 Guide to Dinner Trains
Virginia Southern
N&W 475: Blacksburg
to Strasburg
On Ethics and Internet

October 1995
Steamtown's Grand Opening
NRHS Lancaster Conventions
Goin to Kansas City
Bluegrass Boats

November 1995
Al Rose Remembered
Filming Truman
Lehigh Valley in the Steam Era
Conrail's "Lehigh Line"
Canon's EOS System

December 1995
It's Government Work
Cover One Contest
Action on New England Central
Alcos on Kankakee,
Beaverville, & Southern
Visit to Virginia & Truckee: 1942

January 1996
Sabatage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*
Remembering British Columbia Electric
Southern Railway
Gallatin's Baby Train Master

February 1996
Index to Volume 14
Ghosts Under Wire
The American Orient Express
Conrail's Reading & Columbia

March 1996
Persevering PCC's
Reading & Columbia Follow-Up
All Aboard Santa Claus
"AC's" Return to Donner
The Great Miami & Western

April 1995
Those Western "Super Northerns"
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Lukens Steel Alcos with Trolley Poles
The Lost Generation

May 1996
Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge
Remembering Rudolph Diesel
A New Breed of Iron Horse
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Missouri's SF - NS "Joint Track"
The Dining Car *New York*

June 1996
Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996
The Yadkin Valley Railroad
Conrail at the Heart of the Pennsy
Dining in Traverse City
Winterail 1996

July 1996
Maricopa Summit
The Arcade & Attica
An Hour at Cowan
Cutbacks on New Orleans
Streetcars

October 1996
Railroad Man's Magazine, Oct. 1906
Pioneers of the Iron Trail
Changing Times on Tennessee Pass
Delson's Diesels, Eh?
Rail Photography Since 1906

$ SPECIAL WAREHOUSE OFFER $

25 of our *oldest** **BACK ISSUES** for **$49.95+S&H** ($8. in US, $11. Foreign)

Ride the rails 25 years ago and enjoy a bit of nostalgia!

* The selection of issues is our choice!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

OR YOU CAN FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 973-383-4064

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Discover

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery.

☐ 25 Oldest	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Sep. 91	☐ Dec. 93	☐ May 96
☐ Summer 75	☐ Sep. 85	☐ Jun 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Jan. 94	☐ Jun 96
☐ Winter 75	☐ Nov. 85	☐ July 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Feb. 94	☐ July 96
☐ Summer 76	☐ Jan. 86	☐ Aug. 89	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Mar. 94	☐ Oct. 96
☐ Fall 76	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Sep. 89	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Apr. 94	☐ Nov. 96
☐ Winter 76	☐ May 86	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Feb. 92	☐ May 94	☐ Dec. 96
☐ Spring 76	☐ July 86	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Mar. 92	☐ Jun 94	☐ Jan. 97
☐ Aug. 77	☐ Nov. 86	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Aug. 94	☐ Feb. 97
☐ Oct. 77	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Mar. 90	☐ May 92	☐ Sep. 94	☐ Mar. 97
☐ Dec. 77	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Apr. 90	☐ Jun 92	☐ Nov. 94	☐ Apr. 97
☐ Apr. 78	☐ Oct. 87	☐ May 90	☐ July 92	☐ Jan. 95	☐ May. 97
☐ May 78	☐ Nov. 87	☐ Jun 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ Feb. 95	☐ Jun. 97
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Dec. 87	☐ July 90	☐ Sep. 92	☐ Mar. 95	☐ July. 97
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Jan. 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Apr. 95	☐ Aug. 97
☐ May 79	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Sep. 90	☐ Dec. 92	☐ May 95	☐ Sep. 97
☐ Sep. 80	☐ Mar. 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ Jan. 93	☐ Jun 95	☐ Oct. 97
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Apr. 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Feb. 93	☐ July 95	☐ Nov. 97
☐ Nov. 81	☐ May 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Mar. 93	☐ Aug. 95	☐ Dec. 97
☐ May 82	☐ July 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Sep. 95	☐ Jan. 98
☐ July 82	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Feb. 91	☐ May 93	☐ Oct. 95	☐ Feb. 98
☐ Sep. 82	☐ Sep. 88	☐ Mar. 91	☐ Jun 93	☐ Nov. 95	☐ Apr. 98
☐ Nov. 82	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Apr. 91	☐ July 93	☐ Dec. 95	☐ May. 98
☐ Jan. 83	☐ Nov. 88	☐ May 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Jan. 96	☐ Jun. 98
☐ July 83	☐ Dec. 88	☐ Jun 91	☐ Sep. 93	☐ Feb. 96	☐ July. 98
☐ Sep. 83	☐ Feb. 89	☐ July 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Mar. 96	☐ Aug. 98
☐ Nov. 83	☐ Mar. 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Apr. 96	☐ Sep. 98

SANTA TRAINS IN ILLINOIS

L.R. Stiles / Decatur, Illinois

SANTA CLAUS VISITED Illinois by train for Christmas 1998 as several railroads operated holiday specials. Norfolk Southern had the most colorful, using equipment from the museum in Monticello, Illinois, for trips between Decatur and Niantic on

Mike Reis / Niantic, Illinois

I SWITCH LIST

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 64 cents per word, minimum order $7.68. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.52 per word, minimum $18.24.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

AUDIO-VISUAL DESIGNS is accepting contributors for our year 2000 All Pennsy Calendar and our 1999 postcard and Christmas card production runs. Payment is made upon publication. Contemporary & Vintage images are desired. Please send for details. Audio Visual Designs, PO Box 977, Herkimer, NY 13350-0977. Email:audio-visualdes@juno.com 599

RAILROADS OF MONTANA, full color 18 month 11"x17" calendar, $6.75 post-paid to: DW Jones Photography, PO Box 57, Plentywood, MT 59254. 499

FOR SALE

SELLING COLLECTION: Books, mags, newsletters, albums, videos, belt buckles and more, via mail auction. Mike Jayroe, 7927 Lansdale Rd., Baltimore, MD 21224. 499

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth, annuals, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, rules, certificates, guides, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10. SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 799

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Train orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 3000,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines, etc. All inquires, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny, 410-247-0396, or dot at 410-788-2970. 599

MILITARY RAILROAD MANUAL: The secret classification of the Organization Manual of the 3rd Transportation Military Railway Service (1953) has been lifted by the Department of the Army. Contains the history of the unit and organization, mission and functions of the 3rd TMRS during Korean conflict. A must for collectors. $25.00 per copy postpaid. LAL, Box 2712, Palm Beach, FL 33480. 499

PLANS, PUBLICATIONS, timetables, badges, records, etc., from private collection. For price list send one dollar to: N. Lowe, 15 Country Club Place, Brockville, OntarioK6V 6T7. 499

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 4TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 499

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES late 1960's until today. Many E's, F's and other older EMD locomotives. Alco's GE U-boats, electrics, switchers. Some FM's MLW's and Baldwins. Newer locomotives too. Class 1 roads, regionals shortlines, Amtrak and commuter railroads. Roster photos and action scenes across U.S. and Canada. Detailed catalog, three samples, $3.00. East West Rail Scenes, PO Box 418, Torrance, CA 90508. 499

RAILROAD PHOTOGRAPHY

CLASSIC Panoramic Profile Train Posters. Two 16x20 posters with 13 photographic images of steam engines, Zephyr, Santa Fe, interurbans and trolleys. Send $10.00, plus $5.00 for shipping to: Robert Melborg, 1487 Groton Lane, Wheaton, IL 60187. 599

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 499

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular rail fan trips. S & S Tours/800-499-5685; ss@ss-tours.com http://www.ss-tours.com 1299

GETTYSBURG RAILWAY Scenic Train Rides, April-December. Also featuring fine dining on the Cannonball Dinner Train. Seasonal and Holiday Specials throughout the year. Private Trains and Group Rates available. Call for details. 1-888-94-TRAIN, Gettysburg, PA. 2000

RAILROAD VIDEOS

WORLD'S GREATEST TRAIN RIDE VIDEOS -Visit the *World's Greatest Railroads*. One hour, professionally shot and edited. Titles: Switzerland, England, Canada, Trans-Siberia, India, Scotland/Wales, Arabia, America's Historic Railroads-Cumbres/Roaring Camp. Regular $19.95 now only $9.95. Buy 3 get 1 free. Mastercard/Visa 1-800-772-4532. e-mail railpass@aol.com Railfan Specialties, PO Box 10245, Dept. RR, Wilmington, NC 28404. S&H $5.00, first tape $1.00 each additional. NC residence add 6% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. 499

December 12th and 13th. Wabash F7A 1189 was at one end of the train (**opposite top**) and Canadian National FPA4 6789 was at the other (**opposite**). Illinois Central operated trips behind GP11s 8729 and 8752 between Ludlow and Gilman on December 12th and Gilman to Kankakee the next day (**below**). And Gateway Western also hosted Santa on December 12th, using GP38s 4097 and 4098 and a pair of cabeese (**bottom**) out of Godfrey.

Mike Reis / Ludlow, Illinois

L.R. Stiles / Godfrey, Illinois

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss a single issue. Join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995
OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
Ex. Date ___/___
Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA
Card Number _____
Signature _____

FREE LIST of over 70 2-hour videos, $15.00 each. 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 499

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S SEAT for real live run over Marias Pass. Amtrak's 346 & 406. Stops at Glacier Park, Essex MT. Actual run with all engine and radio sounds. Dispatcher to trains, helpers, train crew to engineer, hot box detectors. 2 hours, specify summer or winter trip, $29.95 ppd. Wreck: Northern Pacific North Coast Limited #26 on Evaro Hill June 10 1062. Freight train wrecks, Rivulet, Frenchtown, MT. 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars, 28 min $19.95 ppd. Engineer David Sickles, 562 5th Ave., So., Shelby, MT 59474-2326. 799

NYO&W SCRANTON DIVISION video tour Cadosia, NY to Scranton, PA. 55 miles of mountain grades. Includes Capouse Branch. Many stations remain 40 years after O&W ran final train. 118 minutes, VHS, $32.00 postpaid. NJ add $1.74 tax. Lakeside, PO Box 707, Browns Mills, NJ 08015-0707 or www.computer-strategies.com/rrvideo. 499

"RAILROAD POWER REVIEW" - Videotaped July 1989-December 1998. -260+ Engines, 165+ scenes. Constant activity, Panoramic views. Yards: Enola; Harrisburg; Flat switching North Bergen; Bluefield; Shaffers-Roanoke; Manassas; Huntington; Hoboken. Featuring: N&W#1218, unusual locations; #611, paced; #765; #614, high speeds-10/11/98. Reading-Allentown; Front Royal branch; tunnels bridges, Amtrak; Ridgefield Park; NYSW; more! Digitally mastered, two hours, VHS. $15.11, sent priority. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 599

CLASSIC RAIROAD VIDEOS, large selection, low prices. Free list. NFV, 2049 South Bend Ave. #152, Dept. RF, South Bend, IN 46637. 699

WANTED

"Lima - The History" by Hirsimaki. Raymond Leone, 219 North Jefferson, Batavia, IL 60510. 499

WANTED: EMD, SD45, builders plates from I.C. 7000 & D&H 801, 802, 803, with SR# 31693, 32462, 31694, 31695. Tim at 217-442-4908. 599

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION
(C00083).....$26.95 + S&H
PAPER BOUND EDITION
(C00082).....$21.95 + S&H

To Order Call 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Celebrate Our 35th Year
Prize Drawings - Discounts up to 35%
Monthly Specials on Books & Videos
SSAE for Information
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

Canadian Railway Books
We have now published almost 70 pictorial reviews of Canada's railways. For complete information see our website at: http://www.cadvision.com/brmna/
send a SAE to: Donald Bain, BRMNA
5124 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2l 1V4
or leave a massage on 1-800-340-3108

Concord & Claremont RR by Mead
Discounts to dealers
$14.95
plus $3.50 s&h
Soo-nipi Pub., Sunapee NH 03782

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables $25
Any five sets of three TT's each, 15 Timetables $100

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
ATSF - System 1992
BNSF - Gulf Division 1997
BNSF - Yellowstone Division 1997
Boston & Maine-System 1966
Chicago & North Western-System 1985
CN - Western Canada Area 1993
CSX - Detroit Division 1996
CSX - Jacksonville Division 1996
Conrail - Philadelphia Division 1996
Denver & Rio Grande - System 1980
Milwaukee Road - System 1982
NS - Kentucky Division 1996
NS - Pocahontas Division 1992
SOO Line - System 1989
Penn Central - Northern Reg. 1968
Union Pacific - System 1989

Each ETT $20.00
Any Five for $70.00

VISA/MC/AX
NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY.
SENT WITH EACH ORDER OR SASE.

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Portland light

IN EARLY OCTOBER the Port of Portland Commission approved construction of a light rail line to the Portland International Airport. As part of the project, 120 nearby acres will be developed, a combination public/private undertaking. The port, Tri-Met, the Portland Development Commission and a new company called Cascade Station Development Company are involved. Cascade Station involves Bechtel Enterprises and Trammel Crow Company. Land south of Airport Way between 82nd Avenue and Interstate 205 will be developed by the private company. The development will be called Portland International Center and will be composed of offices, hotels, and commercial space. The $125 million project will not include any federal transit money, but the port is awaiting an okay from the Federal Aviation Administration for the use of passenger ticket fees to pay a share of the rail construction cost. If all goes well, construction will start in spring 1999 and service to the airport will begin toward the end of 2001.

The rail line's route will be from the main MAX light rail line at the Gateway Transit Center, then north along Interstate 205 to port property, and then run west parallel to Airport Way, and eventually to the airport terminal. Tri-Met estimates daily ridership of 7520 trips by the year 2015. It is expected that trips from the airport to downtown will take 37 minutes. Meanwhile, a fracas has developed over whether or not the 18-mile westward extension of the Portland MAX light rail line to Hillsboro has been effective. The Oregon Department of Transportation surveys shows that an overall 4.4% drop in automobile traffic has been found at two locations on the Sunset highway and another location on Oregon Highway 217 since the westside MAX began service. The contention of the negative thinkers is that the effectiveness of light rail is non-existent, and they questions whether there should be positive support for the referendum for the south/north light rail line from Clackamas Town Center to the Kenton neighborhood in north Portland.

MAX is at an all-time high of 60,900 riders each weekday for the last two weeks of September. Weekday boardings on the east-side segment average 37,600 between Portland and Gresham, and 23,300 average daily riders on the westside extension. Thanks to Douglas I. Duncan and Perry G. Duncan for the news.

Baltimore-Washington news

Extension of the Washington Metrorail system's Red Line to Glenmont is big news. The Red Line was the first to open for service in a much truncated version at the very beginning of Metrorail service to the community. Expansion to Glenmont finishes the Red Line.

In Baltimore, $120 million of the new TEA-21 federal funding program is to be used for double-tracking of the Baltimore light rail system. This will allow service to be operated much more frequently — it is now on 17-minute headways — and should significantly upgrade service reliability.

There are additional federal funds for MARC commuter rail service improvements, including a connection between the Camden line and the MARC Penn Line that uses Amtrak's Northeast Corridor. Funds will also be available for the purchase of 50 bi-level coaches along with six electric locomotives. Thanks to Henry Goode and Sidney W. Earle, Jr. for the information.

Bombardier cars for SkyTrain

Vancouver, British Columbia, is about to get additional cars for its excellent SkyTrain automated light rail system. The 60 cars in the order will be used to provide service between Vancouver, Burnaby, Coquitlan and New Westminster. There is an option for 60 additional cars. The first 60 cars will cost $108 million in U.S. funds, and if the additional 60 cars are ordered the total cost will reach $195 million U.S. The SkyTrain technology has been used in Detroit and in Scarborough in the greater Toronto area, as well as Kuala Lumpur in Malaysia. In addition, the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey has decided upon SkyTrain technology for the link between New York's JFK International Airport and the Long Island Rail Road's Jamaica station. Thanks to Francine Durocher Monin for the information.

MARTA and development

The Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority is steadily working on its rapid transit system. MARTA now wants to help plan and build communities in the vicinity of its rail stations, providing places where people can work, live and play. MARTA has identified land around nine stations where it wishes to form public and private partnerships to construct the envisioned mixed-use developments. Stations under consideration are Sandy Springs, Medical Center, Chamblee, Lindbergh, the Abernathy park-and-ride, Ashby, H.E. Homes, Vine City, West End, King Memorial and Kensington.

Work is to begin in spring 1999 near the Lindbergh station in Buckhead. What is planned is a $172 million development of 47 acres. The project would include hotels, office buildings, street-level cafes and shops and apartments.

This will be a really basic switch because many claim that most of the development in Atlanta has tended to favor the vicinity of

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

rail to the airport

highways rather than the MARTA rapid transit line. According to correspondent Neill Herring, the area is asphalt and developer oriented.

Tunnel trouble in Seattle

Some years ago when the trolleybus tunnel was built in downtown Seattle, rail was installed in its floor. The idea was that if Seattle eventually had light rail service, the track would already be ready to use and a great deal of money could be saved. Unfortunately, that's not the way it worked out, as it appears that corners were cut when the rail was installed. The original budget was for $5 million, but an estimate by engineers found that the actual rail work would cost $6.7 million.

The shortcuts that were taken involved eliminating four layers of insulation, as well as joint sealant and epoxy needed to contain stray electrical currents, which can corrode rails and other metals. A spray-on coating was used instead of a heavier rubber membrane needed to contain current and reduce noise and vibration. And, finally, imbedding the rails directly in concrete without an anchoring system is apt to cause serious difficulties. The rails are less flexible and more likely to cause undue wear on the wheels of the light rail cars. Still under debate is whether the tunnel should continue to be used by trolleybuses in addition to light rail. Converting the tunnel to rail would only cost in the range of $33 million to $110 million; fitting it out for dual-mode use could cost $80 to $163 million. Thanks to Leroy W. Demery, Jr., for the information.

Flashes

Maybe it will never happen, but the need for a rail link between Washington's **DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT** (which is actually in Loudon County, Virginia; it is so far out if feels as if it might be in Wyoming) and the Metro station at West Falls Church is becoming ever more obvious. A new Dulles Corridor Rail Association was formed to promote the rail extension. The participants are afraid that it will take at least ten years to find the finances build the line. It has been discussed for many years, so it's time to move Thanks to Sidney W. Earle, Jr., for the news.

In **PHILADELPHIA**, there have been some changes in the subway surface trolley lines because of construction work. Route 11 trolleys were operating from Juniper Street station only to Island Road and Woodland Avenue several weekends, in order for line crews to work on the trolley wire. Route 34 trolleys operated only from Juniper Street station to the 40th Street portal of the subway for several weekends during track renewal work at 49th and Baltimore avenue. Thanks to William Monaghan for the information.

A new station will be built on the Bergen County commuter rail line in **GARFIELD, NEW JERSEY**, by Nd Transit Corporation. The new station will replace two existing stations that are less than two miles apart. Thanks to Charles Bogart for the news.

The Metropolitan Transit Development Board of the San Diego area has signed a memorandum of understanding with the mayor of Tijuana, Mexico. The San Diego Trolley's management and staff pledged to give technical support to Tijuana so the Mexican city could develop its own **TIJUANA TROLLEY**. The Tijuana Trolley will run southeast from a point adjacent to the San Ysidro border crossing and the southern terminal of the San Diego Trolley.

Clyde Anderson was kind enough to send information about a proposed Omaha Metropolitan Area Transit **"OMAHA HERITAGE TROLLEY."** It is projected to cost about $30 million and is oriented primarily to tourists rather than basic commuter transportation. Federal funding is still pending, but it would include money for street and sewer improvements in two older and neglected parts of the city. The proposed line would serve downtown Omaha with stretches to the south along 10th Street and to the north along 24th Street.

The rehabilitation and upgrading of the **NEWARK CITY SUBWAY** is underway. The line still operates a fleet of vintage PCC cars built originally for the twin cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul. These will be replaced in 2000. Other parts of the project include four new electrical substations, installation of catenary replacing the trolley wire, and a new signal system.

There is now a new carbarn in Lake Oswego, Oregon, for the **WILLAMETTE SHORE TROLLEYS**. It is located near the intersection of State Street and B Avenue in Lake Oswego. By the way, the Oregon Electric Railway Historical Society (PO Box 308, Lake Oswego, OR 97034) is raising funds for its carbarn at the new site at Brooks, Oregon.

It is not open yet, but there was a sneak preview of the **LOS ANGELES MTA's** Hollywood and Vine subway station. It has a Hollywood motif and motion picture film reels line the ceiling of the subway station. May 1999 is the expected opening date of the station to the public. A yellow brick road guides passengers to a movie palace marquee over the entrance to the elevator that leads to the station. Thank Frank R. Bauer for the news.

The good people of **BLACKPOOL, ENGLAND**, are celebrating 100 years of trams to Fleetwood. A tremendous celebration and many vintage vehicles, including trams, were in use. Blackpool is a must see if you visit England. Many thanks to Charles Bogart for the news.

Caltrain passengers now enjoy better service into downtown **SAN FRANCISCO** and beyond. Beginning on August 22, the E line that links the Embarcadero MUNI Metro station with the Caltrain at 4th and King streets was replaced by an extension of the N-Judah line. The N-Judah cars will operate every ten minutes during the middle of the day and every seven minutes at rush hours.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

Captures the Spirit of the Trolley.

We know what it takes to make exciting videos--skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.

Thousands of railfans agree...nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than **Transit Gloria Mundi.** Call today for our **free** catalog featuring many exciting traction titles.

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-67
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier

By Deane Mellander. The Western Maryland acquired the famous old Cumberland & Penney, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. This informative book includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp.

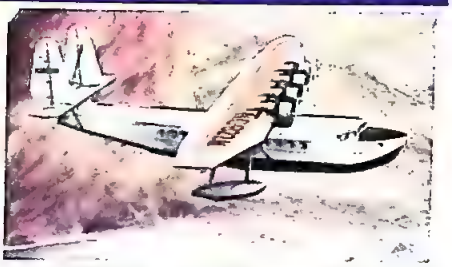
(C00063).....$9.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

FRO Francis Allan Chapman

TALKING TO THE WORLD FROM PAN AM'S CLIPPERS



PAN AM'S FLYING BOATS OPENED THE WORLD TO COMMERCIAL AVIATION

NEW! THE TRUE STORY ABOUT PAN AM'S FAMOUS FLYING BOATS

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.

ANOTHER GREAT FALLEN FLAG

Author Frank Chapman, veteran Flight Radio Officer on Pan Am for many years.

There were few if any commercial airports when Pan Am sprouted its wings. Flying boats permitted Pan Am to fly to any city boasting marine air facillities which Pan Am often created. From tiny Sikorsky S-38s to large Martin Clippers, Pan Am paved the way for safe world wide flying. Then came the big land planes: Constellations and DC7s, followed by even larger jets. And then the end . . .

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. **Dept.97XX**
PO Box 700
Newton, New Jersey 07860:0700

I enclose US$ ..... in check or money order for the Carstens Hobby Books checked below.
Add $2.00 for shipping in USA; 20% on all foreign shipments.

- ❑ TALKING TO THE WORLD FROM PAN AM'S CLIPPERS, $21.95
- ❑ THE CIRCUS MOVES BY RAIL, $39.95
- ❑ IDA WAS A TRAMP (SHIPS), $12.00

Please charge my: ❑ Mastercard; ❑ Visa Card; ❑ American Express, ❑ Optima.

Card No. Expires:

Name: Address:

Signature Date:

City: State/Prov: Zip:

Canadians add 7% G. S. T. New Jersey residents add state sales tax. Please print or type clearly. We must have street address for UPS shipment. Prices are subject to change without notice.

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER: 1-800-474-6995. Have your credit card ready for phone orders.

Pan Am Clippers pioneered routes to Central and South America, Africa, Alaska and Asia, and the U. S. Navy!

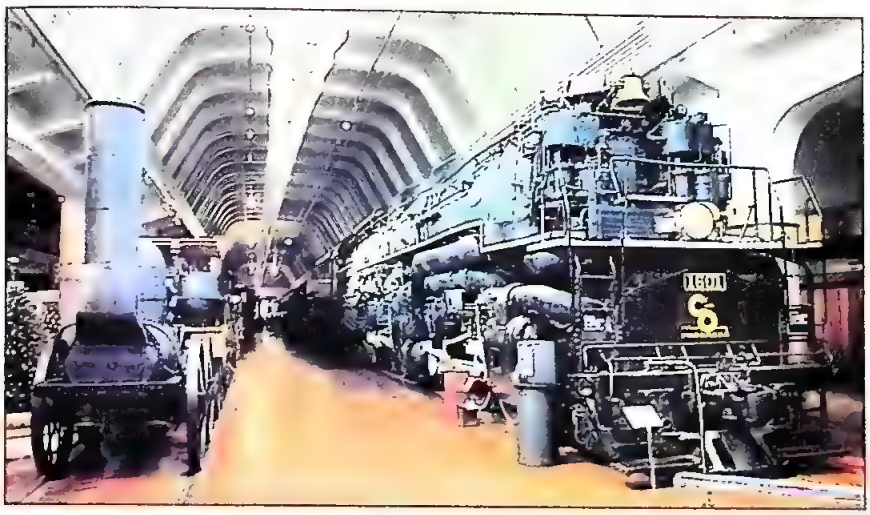
ORDER TODAY!

Be the first to own this fascinating new book on this famous fallen flag carrier. Bring back the world of struts and braces as the famous old flying boats blaze new trails.

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Locomotives indoors



THE KEYS TO SHOOTING LOCOMOTIVES INDOORS are a tripod and natural light spread fairly evenly. Chesapeake & Ohio 2-6-6-6 1601 and the *DeWitt Clinton* share space in the Henry Ford Museum. When shooting indoors, be aware of background elements. A bright column behind the stack of the *Clinton* was used for contrasting the dark locomotive, giving a strong leading line to the photo (below).

"CAPTAIN, THERE BE WHALES here!" Scottie's brogue rippled through my mind as I got my first glimpse of Chesapeake & Ohio 2-6-6-6 1601 crowding the ceiling of the indoor display hall of the Henry Ford Museum in Dearborn, Michigan, last December 30th. The classic line uttered by Chief Engineer Scott upon seeing a pair of blue whales in the transporter tank aboard the Starship *Enterprise* (from *Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home*) pretty well summed up my impression of the massive Allegheny and two tracks of locomotives and equipment line up within the confines of a building otherwise scaled for Model T's and presidential limos. Locomotives were simply never intended to live inside exhibition halls.

But there were some pieces of equipment on those two tracks that I needed for illustrating some future book projects that were simply not available anywhere else. This was not an "official" photo project, as I was working alone and had made no formal arrangements to take pictures and was doing it during normal public viewing hours. During the Grand Opening of the California State Railroad Museum in 1981, I had access to the indoor exhibits after dark and had control of the lights, so with two assistants throwing Number 2 flashbulbs I was able to get absolutely spectacular results. At the Ford Museum, however, my time was limited and my equipment was minimal: an automatic Nikon N8008 loaded with Fuji Velvia, a variety of lenses, a tripod and two small strobe units, one of which was equipped with a photoelectric remote slave sensor. I had never seen the museum itself, so I had no real idea as to whether photos would be possible or not.

Two photos: Jim Boyd

The lighting in the Ford Museum varied from interesting to horrid, with an abundance of the latter. By far the best lighted scene was the "down the hall" shot between the Allegheny and the replica *DeWitt Clinton*. I simply slapped on a 28mm wide angle lens, put the camera on the tripod and twizzled the shutter speed down to about one-fifth of a second, which yielded an f5.6 aperture

Railfan & Railroad's Guide TO TRAINS

RAILROAD MUSEUMS, TOURIST LINES, and DINNER TRAINS

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND

BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER

707-253-2111

Napa Valley Wine Train

1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR

Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars

Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.

Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540

http://www.irm.org/

Illinois a million miles from monday

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

Please remind your group and family of the importance of safety whenever you are near a right of way... stay alert, refrain from dangerous play and...

always expect a train

U.S. Department of Transportation

OPERATION LIFESAVER

1-800-537-6224

For information on advertising in Railfan & Railroad call John Earley or Pete Uptegrove
Phone: (973) 383-3355
Fax: (973) 383-4064
e-mail: ads@railfan.com

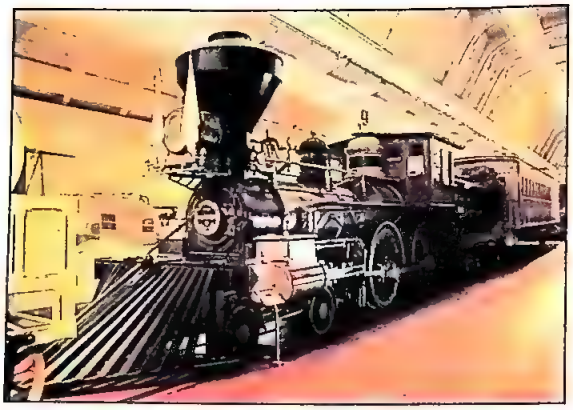
TRILLIUM VIDEO
"LEEDS CITY STATION"
After Privatization of British Rail
PASSENGER TRAIN ACTION FEATURING
METROTRAIN, SUPER SPRINTER, INTERCITY, GNER
VIRGIN, TRANS PENNINE EXPRESS, REGIONAL RAIL
VHS HIFI STEREO SOUND, NO NARRATION, 75 min
$36 Canadian or $24 U.S.
Visa, MasterCard, American Express
HUNDREDS OF TITLES IN STOCK -- FREE LIST:
ELECTRO VIDEO, P.O. BOX 24190
LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA N6H 5C4
Phone 1-888-493-3361 Fax 1-800-244-9908
Web Video Clips: www.trillium-video.com

CAJON RAILS
BOOKS, VIDEOS, WEARABLES AND COLLECTABLES
SAVE $$$$$ WITH CAJON RAILS
Our prices are generally lower than other advertisers prices. If not, we will match prices of other verifiable current ads.
CHECK OUR CURRENT AD IN "TRAINS" MAGAZINE
or send $3.00 for our latest catalog.
We stock over 600 book titles and 550 video titles. Our railroad jackets, tees and sweat shirts are always 20% discount of retail prices!
1-800-352-2923
EMAIL: CAJONRAILS@HOTMAIL.COM
INFORMATION: 1-909-394-1616
24 HOUR FAX: 1-909-394-1053
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
MAIL ORDERS WELCOME. MAIL TO
CAJON RAILS
915 ARROW, #130R • SAN DIMAS, CA 91773

The 1999 MOUNTAINEER
is departing Weehawken for points north. Climb aboard and help us preserve the heritage and history of the N.Y.O.&.W Railway.
1999 COLOR O&W CALENDAR
Tickets for a 1999 membership or sales information can be found at
http://www.nyow.org
or write:
Ontario & Western
Railway Historical Society
PO Box 713-V, Middletown, NY 10940

BCR STEAM SPECIAL
TO KELLY LAKE
MAY 22-23-24, 1999
* Photo run-bys
* Charter steam to Kelly Lake
* Ex-CP 2-8-0 No. 3716 will be used
* Spectacular mountain steam railroading
* Steam in the Cheakamus & Fraser River Canyons
BCRAIL
Call or write for our color brochure
(800) 359-4870 USA Only
(530) 836-1745 Fax (530) 836-1748
http://www.trainsunltdtours.com
TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS
P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122

Mention *Railfan & Railroad* whenever contacting our advertisers. You'll help make *R&R* even better.



A STROBE-AND-SLAVE COMBINATION was used to provide fill lighting on Atlantic & Gulf No.3 inside the Henry Ford Museum at Greenfield Village. Flash was thrown down the side from the rear of the locomotive to pull the siderods out of the shadows and provide contrast. The same technique was used on Detroit, Toledo & Ironton No.45 (**below**), but low light levels prevented the auto-focus camera from "locking on," producing an out of focus image.

and hit the shutter release button. The results were just fine. On my non-automatic manual Nikon FM2, I would have taken a light reading and set the stop to f5.6 for reasonable depth of field and bracketed the shutter speed about two speeds either side of the indicated light reading. With the automatic camera, I got lazy and just let the "super meter" do its job at f5.6. The result was right on the money.

Working indoors with available light, the conventional technique which I used was to decide what f-stop I wanted and adjust the exposure using the shutter speed. Since everything was sitting still, the duration of the exposure was of little or no consequence. I just had to wait until all the pedestrian traffic got out of the scene, which was not too much of a problem in this first half-hour since the museum had opened for the day. Mid-afternoon would have been a much more difficult time to shoot, since the museum was beginning to fill rapidly as I finished my shooting.

Two pieces I needed most for my work were the *DeWitt Clinton* and Stephenson *Rocket* replicas, which were reasonably well lighted. The *Clinton* was out front and provided the best angles, so I was able to shoot both wide angle and normal lens images. I had to carefully watch background elements, however, to keep lights and clutter to a minimum. The "visibility" of the tall stacks on both the *Clinton* and *Rocket* were very sensitive to their relationship to the round columns that were behind them. Carefully lining up the stacks to contrast with the light variations on the vertical columns could make the stacks jump out of the background or disappear into it. A slight tweaking of the camera position would produce dramatically different results in the appearance of the locomotives in the image.

The further down the hall you went, however, the worse the lighting got. One beautiful tall-drivered DT&I 4-4-2 was almost invisible in the inky darkness. It was crowded behind the Allegheny's tender, but a reasonable wide-angle shot was possible. To penetrate the darkness, I pulled out my two small strobe units. Now, these are "portrait" strobes, which work fine for people shots but are in no way Lumedynes capable of lighting up half a city block. I set the camera shutter speed to give the wide-open f2.8 of the 28mm lens to gain the maximum effect from the strobes.

Knowing that "reflex" lighting would be the most effective — that is "glint" back-lighting — I laid the strobe with the slave photo cell on the steps of an adjacent passenger car on the opposite side of the aisle, with the light pointed back toward the camera and directed at the Atlantic's drivers. Returning to the camera in front of the locomotive, I opened the shutter (about two seconds open time, as I recall) and manually triggered the other strobe into the midst of the 4-4-2, which triggered the remote strobe to shoot back toward the camera. The trick worked, and the resulting slide revealed the rods and white-lined drivers which were nearly invisible when viewing the locomotive in person.

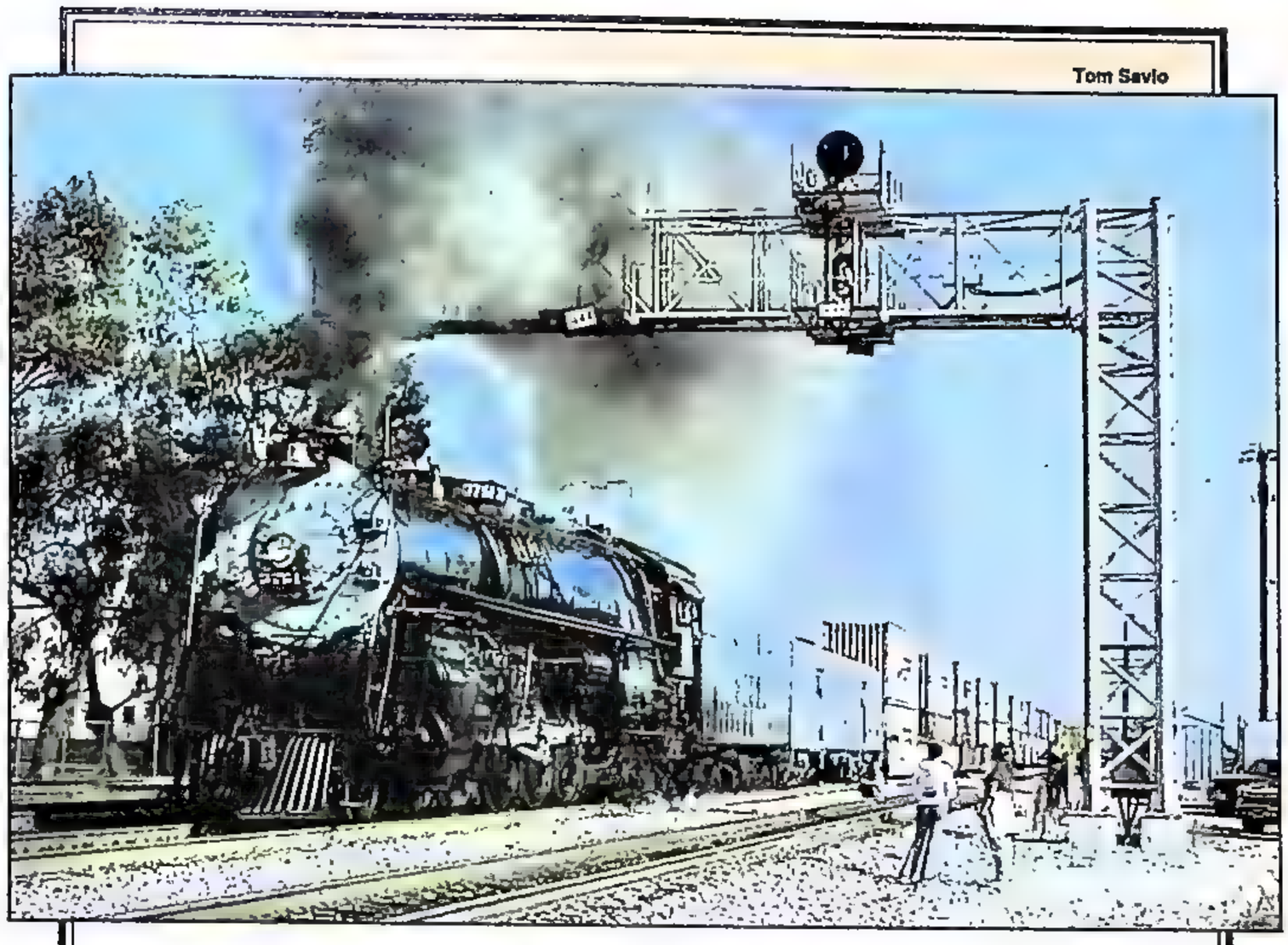
The resulting image had only one problem: It was out of focus. The scene was so dark that the automatic focus had nothing to reference upon and short-focused on the face of the 4-4-2 and end sill of the Allegheny's tender, only a few feet from the lens. The drivers were out of focus, and the photo was almost useless. I'm gonna have to go back with a much bigger strobe or Number 2 flashbulb to get that engine!

Two photos: Jim Boyd

The strobe-and-slave technique worked much better on a slightly better illuminated 4-4-0 and a back-angle shot of the *Rocket*. In some instances, I used the strobe from the camera simply to trigger the remote photo cell unit and not function primarily to light the scene. In addition to the overall "locomotive" shots, I also took a few detail shots, like some link-and-pin couplers and the footplate and cylinders of the *DeWitt Clinton*, both with and without the flash.

Since the lighting in the Ford Museum was a combination of skylight windows (and a sunny day) and a variety of artificial interior lights, the color balance of the resulting photos was all over the barn, but nearly all the photos except for the out-of-focus 4-4-2 were suitable for publication. For a one-hour venture, my trip to the Henry Ford Museum was quite a success.

Mission accomplished. "Beam me up, Scotty."



Stacks with Steam

SANTA FE 4-8-4 3751 raced across the Los Angeles Basin with a BNSF stack train on January 12, 1999. The 1927 Baldwin is owned by the San Bernardino Railway Historical Society and was on its way to its new temporary home at Amtrak's former Santa Fe Redondo Junction Roundhouse, south of Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal.

The big Northern will return to San Bernardino once the SBRHS museum is built, some years hence. The 4-8-4 blasted through Fullerton, California, with a baggage/tool car and a 48-platform double-stack train with not a diesel in sight (**above**).

Be forewarned, though—Amtrak is very hostile to railfans and the press wishing to see the iron horse in its new stall. But it can be glimpsed from one of the *San Diegans* — TOM SAVIO.

MARKERS

EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

Direction

IT HAS BEEN MY PLEASURE to be at the helm of RAILFAN & RAILROAD for more than a year now and, if you'll permit me, I'd like to pass along a little of my "editorial philosophy" of sorts. Long before I worked for Carstens Publications I was an avid reader of R&R and was always impressed with the balance Jim Boyd brought to the magazine's content during his tenure as editor. Like myself, Jim is interested in a wide variety of topics, from main line steam to today's super railroads to the local short line (although in his "old age" Jim has become a little jaded about today's rail scene, and he never was as enthused about traction as I am). The mix that drew me as a reader is the mix that I'm interested in maintaining as editor.

A magazine, however, needs to reflect the interests of its readers as well. After all, I'd be unemployed (or still working as an accountant) if not for all you folks out there. One of the first things Chris Kimler and I did after Jim retired was conduct a reader survey to find out what you liked and disliked about R&R. The results of that survey didn't surprise us too much. We found that our readers prefer short lines to main lines and diesel to steam. Nonetheless, nothing was overwhelmingly disliked, and the majority seemed to favor keeping the mix just the way it is. (With that I breathe a sigh of relief — I kinda like the magazine's content the way it is). About the only content suggestion made by you was to have less articles on foreign subjects (not counting Canada). I've always felt the American railfan was far more parochial that his/her European counterpart, and the survey seemed to prove that point. The other strong suggestion was to feature more vintage material.

So where are we heading from here? Content-wise, we're going to pretty much stay the course. We know a lot of you are photographers, so a large part of our focus (sorry) will be on articles you can use to get

Inside the Zephyr Pit

Chicago's Metra commuter train service boasts a 97% on-time record. To maintain that kind of performance day in and day out, top-notch maintenance of the equipment is an absolute necessity. Keeping the coaches and locomotives in the best condition is the responsibility of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe's 14th Street maintenance facility in Chicago – known as the Zephyr Pit.

We also travel to Chicago's busy Ash Street. Machines of Iron joins with *Trackside* cable television show to bring you this first in a series.

$19.95

Order toll free

1-888-203-9330

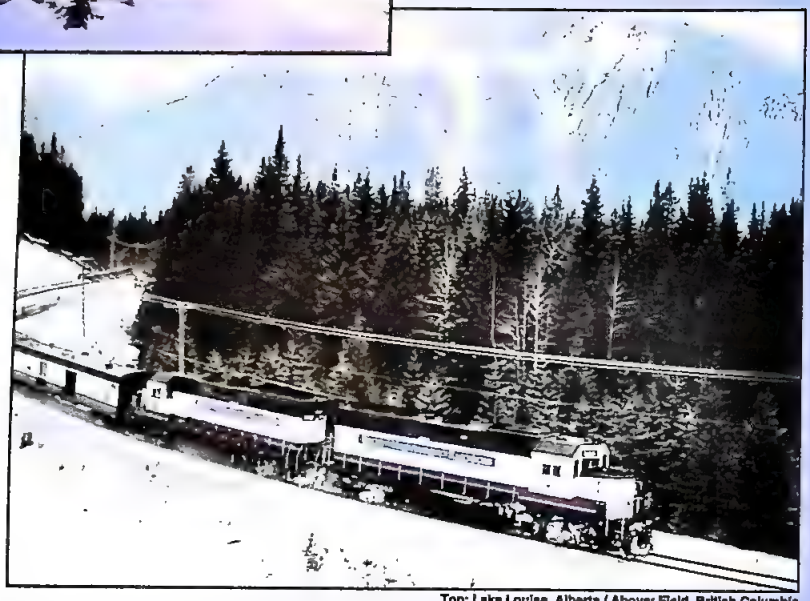
California residents add 8.25% for sales tax.
For 1 to 4 tapes add $6.00 for shipping and handling.
Check or Money Order
All Major Credit Cards Welcomed

Machines of IRON

Post Office Box 2288, Glendora, CA 91740

Two photos: Tom Savio, December 15, 1998

ROCKY MOUNTAINEER
WINTER TRIPS



Top: Lake Louise, Alberta / Above: Field, British Columbia

CANADA'S *ROCKY MOUNTAINEER* deluxe cruise train inaugurated winter service in December 1998 with four trips over Canadian Pacific's spectacular Rocky Mountain main line between Calgary, Alberta, and Kamloops, British Columbia, arguably the world's most scenic standard-gauge railway. The train traversed some of the continent's greatest railroad sights—Kicking Horse Pass, Rogers Pass, Stoney Creek Bridge and the Spiral Tunnels. Passengers were treated to the deep snows and huge icicles of the sub-arctic landscape while ensconced in cozy day/nighter coaches or luxurious *Gold Leaf* domes. The tours featured stays at historic railway hotels including Banff Springs, Chateau Lake Louise and intimate Emerald Lake Lodge.

Plenty of skiing, snowshoeing and dog-sledding was available at Banff National park and at Sunpeaks Resort in Kamloops. This railfan, however, preferred the view of CP Rail's big AC's from the bar and dining room of the beautiful Lake Louise Station Restaurant. A motor coach connection was provided between Kamloops and Vancouver, B.C., but I skipped the Greyhound for a lower berth on VIA Rail's superb *Canadian*.

Three trips are planned for December 1999, all the way from Calgary to Vancouver. A trip next winter aboard the *Gold Leaf Dome*, with its fine restaurant and unique open platform can make a millennium experience. However, the train won't run over the actual New Year's holiday because CP Rail is concerned about Y2K's effect on its computers. Book early by calling 800/665-7245 — *TOM SAVIO*.

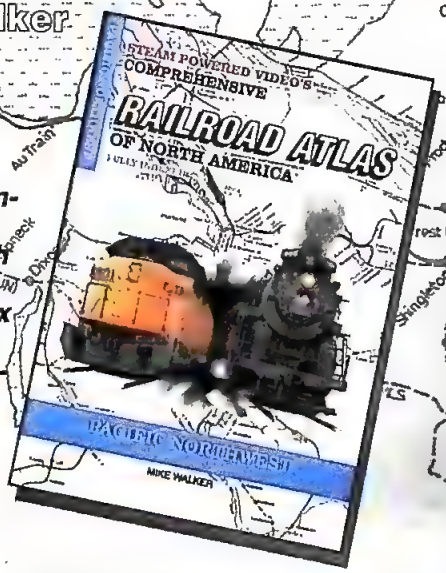
RAILROAD ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICA

STEAM POWERED VIDEO'S JUST RELEASED 8TH VOLUME

PACIFIC NORTHWEST by Mike Walker

All Volumes are:

- Designed to provide a single source of reference to the N. American rail network, past and present
- Meticulously researched and drawn
- Highly detailed - 8 miles to 1 inch - complex areas enlarged to 2 miles to 1 inch
- Beautifully designed - coffee table quality - yet tough enough for "in field use"
- Clearly readable maps - RR identification marks & index
- Fully detailed. Maps include major tunnels, bridges, yards, engine facilities and (except N.E.) hot spot detectors



VOLUME 1: THE NORTH EAST 00953 ..... T.O.S.
VOLUME 2: CALIF & NEVADA 00952 ..... $23.95
VOLUME 3: COL & UTAH 00954 ..... $23.95
VOLUME 4: ARIZ & N. MEXICO 00955 ..... $23.95
VOLUME 5: GREAT LAKES WEST 00956 ..... $23.95
VOLUME 6: GREAT LAKES EAST 00957 ..... $23.95
VOLUME 7: APPALACHIA & PIEDMONT 00958 ..... $23.95
VOLUME 8: PACIFIC NORTHWEST 00959 ..... $23.95

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

your own pictures — thus the popularity of the branch line/short line articles. Appearance-wise, we're still growing in that area. But as I've stated in the past, we're not going to sacrifice content for the sake of appearance.

We do need some help, though, in maintaining a balance that the readership likes. We could really use articles on pre-1965 subjects with colorful diesels or (even better) steam with color photos. If you want to get published really fast in R&R, send us a vintage steam piece illustrated with Kodachromes from the 1950s!

The other area where we are lacking coverage is in traction. There are many readers that enjoy streetcars and interurbans, but we seem to get few features in on these topics. We'd like to run one contemporary traction feature each year (after all, traction is making a remarkable comeback all over North America) and one or two golden oldy traction pieces each year.

If you have color material from before 1965 that you'd like to share with your fellow readers but are a little unsure about writing a feature article, there is another way. We would be willing to look at "photo essays" of pre-1965 topics as long as the photos are accompanied by extended captions — a couple of sentences that go a little beyond just the basic facts of the picture.

If you have any story ideas, I'm always available by phone at 973/383-3355 or through e-mail at *steveb@railfan.com*.

Thanks a lot for reading the magazine. I really appreciate all your continuing support.

Steve

NEXT MONTH

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• THE SKUNK: Take a railroad that has freight and passenger service, delivers mail and has a motor car called the "Skunk" and you have the California Western. Larry Cantrell shows us the past and present of this line.

• STEAM TEAM: In the December '98 R&R we joined the Union Pacific steam crew for a behind-the-scenes look at operating main line steam in the 1990s. Tom Kelcec continues his look at this ongoing program and the members of the team.

MAY 1999 ISSUE ON SALE APRIL 1

Advertising Index for April 1999

A

American Mint....21

B

B.R.M.N.A. 54
Barnard, Roberts & Co....46
The Book Depot....44,45

C

Cajon Rail Products 58
D. Carlton Railbooks 11
Carstens Publications....21,23,48,49,55,60
Catenary Video Productions 47
Colorado Railroad Museum....23

D

The Depot Attic....46
The Depot Attic at Strasburg....54
Depot Square Publishing....11

F

Four Ways West 22

G

Golden Spike Enterprises....46
Goodheart Productions....Cover IV
L.V. Grogan 16

H

Herron Rail Services 19
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos....18
Holiday Vacations 23
Howbooks 16

I

Illinois Railway Museum 57

K

KL&L....16

L

Carleton F. Loucks 54

M

Machines of Iron....59
McMillan Publications....15
Edgar T. Mead....54
Mount Dora Scenic Railway Co....22
Mountain State Railroad and Logging Historical Association 18
Museum & Tourist Line Directory 57

N

National Railway Historical Society....18
Napa Valley Wine Train....57
Nestle's Railroadiana 47
New York Central System Historical Society....46

O

O&W Historical Society 58

P

Piets Express....10

R

Railcom 47
Railfan & Railroad 50,51,53
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 14
Railroad & Locomotive Historical Society 47
Railroad Research Publications 46
Railroad Video Productions 3
Railroadiana Auction 21
Rails 'N' Shafts 13
Raritan Bay Hobbies 12
Revelation Video 20
Ben Rohrbeck....54
Ron's Books ....Cover III

S

Schrader Enterprises 11
Signal Computer Consultants....17

T

TLC Publishing 9
Trackside Video....16,46
Trains Unlimited, Tours 10,58
Transit Gloria Mundi 54
Trillium Video....58

V

Video Classics 11

W

Wallin's Slide Approvals....16

Final Frame

Photo by Bradley McClelland

THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS are beginning to show signs of autumn in Antonito, Colorado, on September 12, 1993. Along the former Denver & Rio Grande Western narrow gauge, a lonely gondola appears to be blending back with nature. But even though the Rio Grande's slim rails were abandoned in the 1960s, this section lives on as the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. And for our lonely gondola, when spring returns it will bring the railfans and the photo freight charters and the wheels will roll once again.

email us at:
RonsBooks@aol.com
now on line -
Ron's website!

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR
web site: http://members.tripod.com/~ronsbooks/ronweb.htm

MasterCard VISA

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

Special Offer-While Supplies Last!
B&O Steam Finale Vol.2
Reg. Price $40.00 Ron's Price $22.00

Alabama Railroads 36.00
Alcos to Allentown 27.00
Alco Official Color Photography (Appel) ...40.00
Allegheny Lima's Finest 45.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
American Steam Locomotive (Solomon) ..27.00
Anthracite Country Color 18.00
Anthracite Rebirth 49.50
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
Baltimore & Ohio Trackside w/ Willis McCaleb ..40.00
B&O Railroad Diesel Locomotive Roster ..27.00
Berkshires of the Nickel Plate Road 25.00
The Big Guys (Olmsted) 34.25
Black Gold & Black Diamonds PRR Dieselization .40.50
Boston & Albany NYC in N. England V1or 2 ..ea45.00
Boston & Maine - Three Colorful Decades .54.00
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) .44.00
Burlington Route Across the Heartland ...17.00
The Butte Short Line - No. Pac.Const. Era .18.00
CNW Cowboy Line 18.00
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
Classic Locos Vol 4 RS3 (Plant) 36.00
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Comp. Guide to Industrial Locomotives 2nd Ed .21.00
Covered Wagon Mystique 30.00
C&O Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars 40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Pictorial 45.00
Dining by Rail (soft cover) 17.00
Erie Railroad Bradford Branch 22.50
Erie Railroad Trackside (Color) 40.00
Great Gorge Route 22.00
Great Northern Photo Archive Volume 2 ..27.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
Hedley Doyle Stepless Streetcar 20.00
Hidden Treasure- Ohio River & Western ..40.50
The Interborough Fleet 33.25
J.E. Henry's Logging Railroads 24.00
Lackawanna - Superpower RR of the Northeast .25.00
Lehigh Valley Memories 18.00
Lehigh Valley RR East of Mauch Chunk ...45.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals .....S/C 26.50
Louisiana & Arkansas Railroad 43.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 26.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)
"SPECIAL COLLECTION FROM EUROPE"

Austrian Railways 21.00
Benelux Railways 21.00
Berlin S Bahn / U Bahn (2 books) 30.00
Channel Tunnel Story 30.00
Channel Tunnel Trains 36.00
Eurotunnel Illustrated Journey 32.00
London Underground Rolling Stock 20.00
Pleasure Trips by Underground 30.00
Circles Under the Clyde 32.00
Docklands' Light Railway Handbook 16.00
Going Green 15.00
German Railways 25.00
High Speed Europe 20.00
High Speed in Japan 34.00
Irish Railways 27.00
Light Rail Europe 20.00
Light Rail Review Vol 4,5 or 6 .....each 15.00
Light Rail Review Vol 7 or 8 .....each 18.00
Manx Electric 18.00
Mr. Beck's Underground Map 22.50
Official Underground Handbook 16.00
Paris Metro 16.00
Swiss Railways 27.00
TGV Handbook 22.00
Underground Architecture 50.00
Underground Train Overhaul 15.00
World Metro 22.00

"WHATS NEW?"

Across the Canadian Shield 34.00
Alco Reference #1 Builders Photos 27.00
Brooklyn Rapid Transit in Queens 27.00
Building the Independent Subway 15.00
Burlington Locomotives 1970-1996 .....44.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol 2 ...45.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Vol 1 (EuDaly) 54.00
Chicago Transit 31.50
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial 45.00
Freight Terminals & Trains (Droege) S/C ..40.00
Ghost Railroads of Indiana 45.00
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky 45.00
Ghost Railroads of Tennessee 54.00
Ghost Trains 14.00
GP20 & SD24 EMD Turbocharged Duo ...27.00
The Great Northern Color Pictorial Vol. 5 ..58.50
Great Northern Steam & Electric (MS) Color .44.00
Incline Railways 36.00
Kansas Pacific 17.00
Lackawanna Railroad Trackside (MS) 44.00
Late Great Pennsylvania Station 16.00
Lehigh Valley 3 in Color 40.00
Life & Times of a Locomotive Engineer ...18.00
Locomotive Cyclopedia .....H/C 54.00
The Maine Two-Footers 40.50
Milwaukee Rd Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip V1 ..40.00
The Milwaukee Road in Dakota 27.00
Milwaukee Road Steam Locos & Trains 1930-54 17.00
NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part A ...27.00
NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part B ...31.50
New Haven Railroad Along the Shore Line .17.00
New Haven Railroad in the Streamline Era .31.00
New Haven Trackside with Thomas J. McNamara ..40.00
N&W Coal Cars 27.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 3 ....45.00
Norfolk Southern Directory 14.50
Pacific Coast Railway - Central Calif. Premier NG .45.00
Pennsylvania RR Standard of the World V1 (MS) 44.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley Vol 3 .....22.50
Railroads Across America 22.50
Reading in the Conrail Era Book One 40.50
Reading Railroad Station Pictorial Lines A-H .27.00
Rio Grande Railroad Trackside (MS) 44.00
Rock Island Westward Vol 2 .....54.00
Santa Fe Route: RRs of Arizona Vol 4 ....58.50
Shay-The Supplement-Update to
The Shay Locomotive Titan of the Timber ..23.50
Southern Pacific Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip V1 40.00
SP Baldwin 2-10-2 Pictorial 23.00
SP Consolidation 2-8-0 Pictorial 23.00
SP Mogal 2-6-0 Pictorial 23.00
SP Mikado 2-8-2 Pictorial 23.00
SP Northern 4-8-4 Pictorial 23.00
SP Pacific 4-6-2 Pictorial 23.00
Southern Railway in Color Volume 2 .....40.00
Union Pacific Montana Branch 25.00
UP Cheyenne 160.00
Veteran & Vintage Transit 17.00
West Virginia Narrow Gauge 26.00
Wheat Belt Route 21.00
Where Rails Meet the Sea 22.00
Virginia Railway Depots 25.00
World Gazetteer North America Part 4 ....25.00
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

Maine Central in Color (Plant & Melvin) ...40.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I Painting 18.00
NEB&W Update II 27.00
Nickel Plate Publicity Photos Vol 2 .....24.00
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint.....68.00
NY Transit Memories 16.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y. . 56.25
N&W's Shenandoah Valley Line 45.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00

RON'S VIDEOS
We carry videos from Allen Keller, Charles Smiley, Clearblock, Trains, Greenfrog, Herron, Mark I, Paul Samuels, Sunday River & Pentrex 100's of titles in stock on sale!

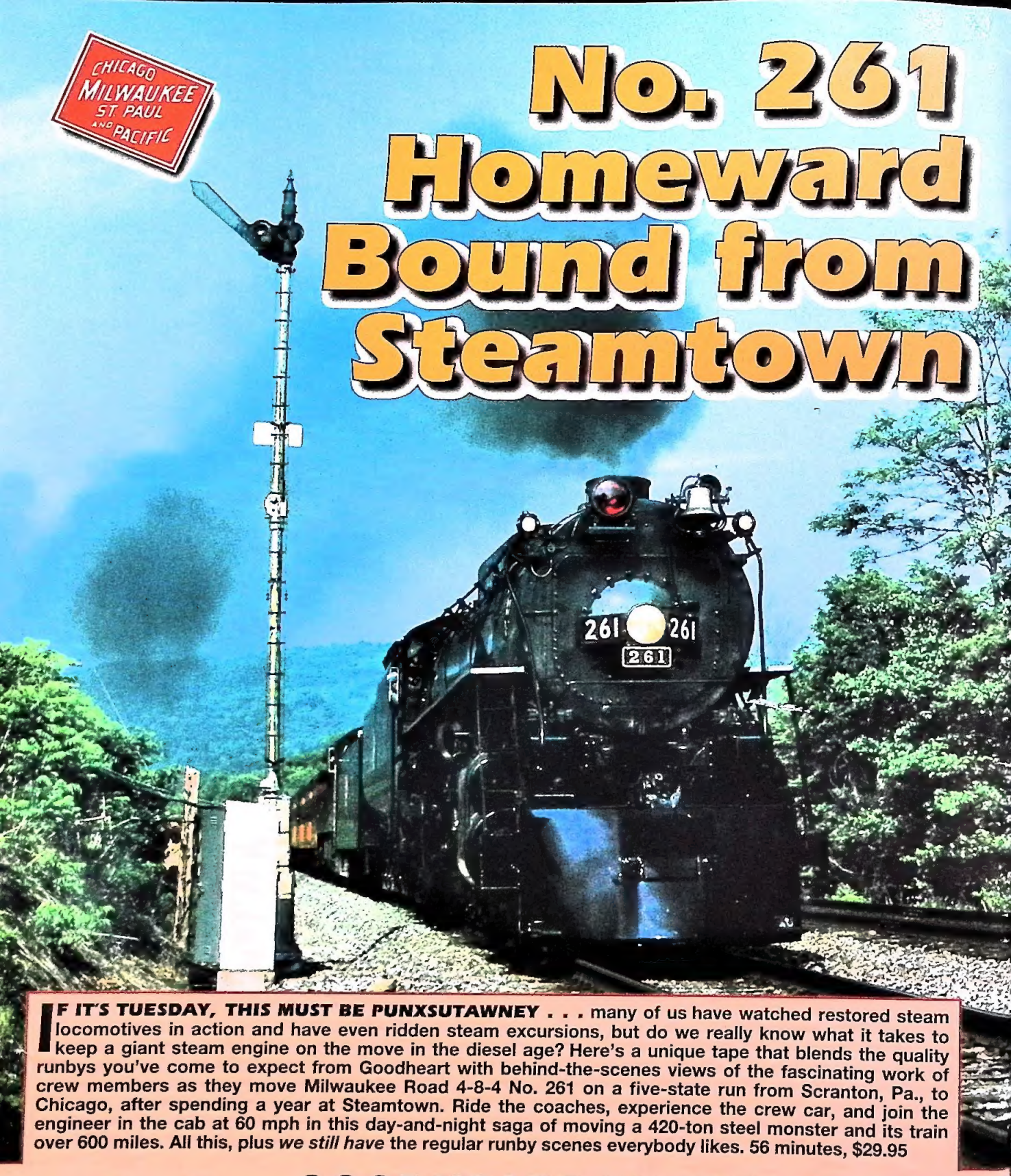
The Northwestern 45.00
Official Ry Equip. Register - 1953 Reprint .53.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Pacific Northwest RRs of McGee & Nixon ...54.00
Pennsy Golden Triangle 22.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
Powder River Coal Trains 27.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) 49.50
Railroad Atlas of N.A. Pacific Northwest ...22.00
Railroad Atlas of No. America- CA&NV, NE,GLW, GLE, CO&UT, AZ&NM, Appl. & Pied.... 22.00
Railroads of Indiana 45.00
Railroad - What it is, What it does 30.00
Railroad Stations in Arkansas 27.00
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol 2 .....19.00
RGS Volume 7 .....65.00
Santa Fe - All the Way Vol. 1 - Marvel 40.00
Sawmill Modeling (1850-1960) 20.00
Seaboard Airline Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Smokestacks & Black Diamonds 27.00
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
Southern Pacific Rails-Motive Power Finale 36.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Color Pictorial 45.00
SP&S Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars ...40.00
The Subway 27.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial 45.00
Texas & Pacific Railway Operations 27.00
Thoroughbreds 58.50
Tracks of the New York Subway 29.00
Trackside in the Albany, N.Y. Gateway 1949-1974 ..40.00
Tremont Street Subway Boston 15.00
Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 1998 .18.00
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C ..25.00
Vancouver Island Railroads 31.50
Walt Disney Story 54.00
Western Pacific Locos & Cars (Dorin) 23.00
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 1987-96 .27.00
Wisconsin Central Ry 1811-1909 Photo Archive 27.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Alliance & Everywhere West - Burlington (Kistler) 40.00
Canadian Steam (Morgan).....40.00
Coach Trains & Travel.....50.00
Colorado Rail Annual Vol 9 (S/C).....45.00
The Diesel Years (Olmsted).....45.00
Dinner in the Diner 65.00
Down at the Depot.....50.00
Electric Locomotive Rosters (Wayner) ...50.00
5:10 to Suburbia 45.00
George L. Beam - 2 Volumes.....100.00
I Remember Pennsy 45.00
Iron Horses of the Santa Fe Trail.....150.00
94 Years of Rochester Railways 2 Vols (Gordon) 40.00
On the Mainline (PRR).....90.00
Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Line S/C . 45.00
Pennsy Steam & Semaphores.....50.00
Pine Across the Mountain 50.00
Prairie Trains.....60.00
Rails to the Rockies (Lepak) 75.00
Rio Grande to the Pacific.....50.00
Santa Fe Diesels & Cars 40.00
Some Classic Trains 125.00
Southern Pacific Review 1977 S/C 50.00
Under Pennsy Wires (Carleton).....125.00
Virginian Railway (Reid) 85.00
Washington & Old Dominion Railroad S/C . 50.00
Western Maryland Railroad Story 125.00
Western Steam Spectacular 35.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS



No. 261 Homeward Bound from Steamtown

IF IT'S TUESDAY, THIS MUST BE PUNXSUTAWNEY . . . many of us have watched restored steam locomotives in action and have even ridden steam excursions, but do we really know what it takes to keep a giant steam engine on the move in the diesel age? Here's a unique tape that blends the quality runbys you've come to expect from Goodheart with behind-the-scenes views of the fascinating work of crew members as they move Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 No. 261 on a five-state run from Scranton, Pa., to Chicago, after spending a year at Steamtown. Ride the coaches, experience the crew car, and join the engineer in the cab at 60 mph in this day-and-night saga of moving a 420-ton steel monster and its train over 600 miles. All this, plus *we still have* the regular runby scenes everybody likes. 56 minutes, $29.95

GOODHEART Productions

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Order Phone **1-800-482-1522** MasterCard VISA

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax.
$4.00 shipping 1st item, $1.00 each additional item. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.